

# **PUA00 Public Safety Training Package**

Release: 8.1

## **CONTENTS**

| Overview14  |
|---|
| Introduction to the PUA00 Public Safety Training Package                            |
| Preliminary Information21   |
| Qualification Mapping information95   |
| Mapping information106  |
| Public Safety Qualifications167   |
| Qualifications Framework182   |
| Qualifications and Packaging Rules190   |
| Qualification Pathways191   |
| Qualifications by Sector191   |
| Skill Sets202   |
| Assessment Guidelines   |
| Competency Standards216   |
| Competency Standards in this Training Package222                                    |
| Not for public access Qualifications and Units265                                   |
| Appendix 1: Mapping of Qualification Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training      |
| Package Version 7 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6269              |
| Appendix 2: Mapping of Qualification Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training      |
| Package Version 6 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5272              |
| Appendix 3: Mapping of Qualification changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training      |
| Package Version 5 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 4273              |
| Appendix 4: Mapping of Unit of Competency Changes from PUA00 Public Safety          |
| Training Package Version 7 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6275     |
| Appendix 5: Mapping of Unit of Competency Changes from PUA00 Public Safety          |
| Training Package Version 6 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5281     |
| Appendix 6: Mapping of Unit of Competency changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training |
| Package Version 5 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 4282              |

## **Modification History**

### **Version Modification History**

The version details of this endorsed Training Package are in the table below. The latest information is at the top of the table.

| Version | Release Date     | Comments   |
|---------|------------------|--|
| 8.1     | 9 February 2011  | Minor changes to PUAPOLGD015A evidence guide. Correction to elective unit code in PUA50210.  |
| 8       | 23 December 2010 | ADDITION OF 10 NEW QUALIFICATIONS  |
|         |                  | 4 new industry wide qualifications:  |
|         |                  | <ul> <li>PUA33010 Certificate III in Public Safety         (Emergency Communications Centre Operations)</li> <li>PUA42710 Certificate IV in Public Safety         (Emergency Communications Centre Operations)</li> <li>PUA42610 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue Management)</li> <li>PUA52310 Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management)</li> </ul> |
|         |                  | 1 new qualification in the Defence Sector:   |
|         |                  | PUA52210 Diploma of Public Safety (Compliance)   |
|         |                  | 5 new qualifications in the Police Sector:   |
|         |                  | These new Police Sector qualifications are not for public access – access is via the Australia New Zealand Police Advisory Agency (http://www.anzpaa.org):   |
|         |                  | <ul> <li>PUA42810 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Policing Support Services – General/Protective Services)</li> <li>PUA61710 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Forensic Investigation)</li> <li>PUA61810 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Supervision)</li> <li>PUA61910 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety</li> </ul>   |
|         |                  | <ul><li>(Police Witness Protection)</li><li>PUA70310 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public</li></ul>   |
|         |                  | Safety (Police Investigation)  PEVISION OF 52 EXISTING OUAL IEICATIONS   |
|         |                  | REVISION OF 52 EXISTING QUALIFICATIONS 8 existing industry wide qualifications:  |
|         |                  | PUA21010 Certificate II in Public Safety (Aquatic Rescue)  |

Approved Page 3 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments   |
|---------|--------------|--|
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA31310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue)</li> <li>PUA31404 Certificate III in Public Safety (Community Safety)</li> <li>PUA41004 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Leadership)</li> <li>PUA41104 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Community Safety)</li> <li>PUA51004 Diploma of Public Safety Community Safety)</li> <li>PUA60110 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management)</li> <li>PUA60704 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety Community Safety)</li> </ul>  |
|         |              | 18 existing qualifications in the Defence Sector:  |
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA20810 Certificate II in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance)</li> <li>PUA20910 Certificate II in Public Safety (Communications Operations)</li> <li>PUA21110 Certificate II in Public Safety (Military Skills)</li> <li>PUA21210 Certificate II in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)</li> <li>PUA30810 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Maintenance)</li> <li>PUA30910 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Operations)</li> <li>PUA31010 Certificate III in Public Safety (Maritime Operations)</li> <li>PUA32210 Certificate III in Public Safety (Sensor Operations)</li> <li>PUA32310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)</li> <li>PUA32510 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)</li> <li>PUA32709 Certificate III in Public Safety (Intelligence Operations)</li> <li>PUA40410 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Maintenance)</li> <li>PUA40510 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Operations)</li> </ul> |

Approved Page 4 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments  |
|---------|--------------|---|
|         |              | <ul> <li>Ordnance Manufacture)</li> <li>PUA42010 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)</li> <li>PUA50610 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance)</li> <li>PUA51310 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)</li> <li>PUA51410 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)</li> </ul>  |
|         |              | 8 existing qualifications in the Fire Sector:   |
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA20601 Certificate II in Public Safety (Firefighting and Emergency Operations)</li> <li>PUA20701 Certificate II in Public Safety (Firefighting Operations)</li> <li>PUA30601 Certificate III in Public Safety (Firefighting and Emergency Operations)</li> <li>PUA30701 Certificate III in Public Safety (Firefighting Operations)</li> <li>PUA40301 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Firefighting Supervision)</li> <li>PUA50501 Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management)</li> <li>PUA60501 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management)</li> <li>PUA60909 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Fire Investigation)</li> </ul> |
|         |              | 11 existing qualifications in the Police Sector:  |
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA20110 Certificate II in Public Safety (ATSI Community Policing)</li> <li>PUA20310 Certificate II in Public Safety (Police Liaison)</li> <li>PUA30110 Certificate III in Public Safety (ATSI Community Policing)</li> <li>PUA30310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Police Liaison)</li> <li>PUA40110 Certificate IV in Public Safety (ATSI Community Policing)</li> <li>PUA50110 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Search &amp; Rescue – Coordination)</li> <li>PUA50210 Diploma of Public Safety (Policing)</li> <li>PUA50310 Diploma of Public Safety (Forensic</li> </ul>  |

Approved Page 5 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments  |
|---------|--------------|---|
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA60210 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety<br/>(Police Search &amp; Rescue – Management)</li> <li>PUA60310 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety<br/>(Police Investigation)</li> <li>PUA61410 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety<br/>(Surveillance)</li> </ul>  |
|         |              | 7 existing qualifications in the SES Sector:  |
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA20410 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES Rescue)</li> <li>PUA20510 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES Operations)</li> <li>PUA21310 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES)</li> <li>PUA30410 Certificate III in Public Safety (SES Rescue)</li> <li>PUA30510 Certificate III in Public Safety (SES Operations)</li> <li>PUA40210 Certificate IV in Public Safety (SES Leadership)</li> <li>PUA50410 Diploma of Public Safety (SES Operations)</li> </ul> |
|         |              | Management)   |
|         |              | ADDITION OF 14 NEW SKILL SETS   |
|         |              | <ul> <li>4 new industry wide Skill Sets (using endorsed units):</li> <li>Beach Operations Management</li> <li>Beach Safety and Risk Management</li> <li>Beach Team Management</li> <li>Community Engagement</li> <li>10 new Skill Sets in the SES Sector (using endorsed units):</li> </ul>   |
|         |              | <ul> <li>Alpine Search and Survival Operations</li> <li>Flood Response Operations</li> <li>Floodboat Response Operations</li> <li>Incident Response Team Leader</li> <li>Intermediate Tree Operations</li> <li>Land Search Team</li> <li>Operational Leadership</li> <li>Storm and Water Damage Response at Height</li> <li>Storm and Water Damage Response</li> <li>Structural Collapse</li> <li>ADDITION OF 153 NEW UNITS OF COMPETENCY</li> </ul>                    |

Approved Page 6 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments  |
|---------|--------------|---|
|         |              | <ul> <li>54 new industry wide units</li> <li>39 new units of competency in the Defence Sector</li> <li>2 new units of competency in the Fire Sector</li> <li>54 new units of competency in the Police Sector</li> <li>4 new units of competency in the SES Sector</li> <li>REVISION OF 135 EXISTING UNITS OF</li> <li>COMPETENCY</li> <li>5 existing industry wide units</li> <li>119 existing units of competency in the Defence Sector</li> <li>6 existing units of competency in the Police Sector</li> <li>5 existing units of competency in the SES Sector</li> <li>DELETION OF 35 EXISTING UNITS OF</li> </ul>  |
|         |              | COMPETENCY  1 industry wide unit deleted 2 units of competency in the Defence Sector deleted 2 units of competency in the Police Sector deleted 1 units of competency in the SES Sector deleted 1 UPDATE OF 5 IMPORTED UNITS OF 1 COMPETENCY 1 imported elective units updated  |
| 7       | 12 May 2009  | <ul> <li>Addition of 31 new qualifications</li> <li>15 new qualifications in the Defence Sector:</li> <li>PUA32409 Certificate III in Public Safety (Air Dispatch)</li> <li>PUA32509 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)</li> <li>PUA32609 Certificate III in Public Safety (Field Petroleum Operations)</li> <li>PUA32709 Certificate III in Public Safety (Intelligence Operations)</li> <li>PUA32809 Certificate III in Public Safety (Preventive Health)</li> <li>PUA32909 Certificate III in Public Safety (Vehicle Recovery)</li> <li>PUA42009 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)</li> <li>PUA42109 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Intelligence Operations)</li> <li>PUA42209 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Military)</li> </ul> |

Approved Page 7 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments  |
|---------|--------------|---|
|         |              | <ul> <li>Leadership)</li> <li>PUA42309 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Preventive Health)</li> <li>PUA42409 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Test and Evaluation)</li> <li>PUA51409 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)</li> <li>PUA51509 Diploma of Public Safety (Military Leadership)</li> <li>PUA51609 Diploma of Public Safety (Preventive Health)</li> <li>PUA51709 Diploma of Public Safety (Test and Evaluation)</li> </ul> |
|         |              | One new qualification in the Fire Sector:   |
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA60909 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Fire<br/>Investigation)</li> </ul>   |
|         |              | 14 new qualifications in the Police Sector:   |
|         |              | These new Police Sector qualifications are not for public access – access is via the Australia New Zealand Police Advisory Agency (http://www.anzpaa.org):  |
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA42509 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Operations)</li> <li>PUA51809 Diploma of Public Safety (Human Source Management)</li> <li>PUA51909 Diploma of Public Safety (Mounted Policing)</li> <li>PUA52009 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Dog Handling – General Purpose/Specific Odour)</li> </ul>   |
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA52109 Diploma of Public Safety (Police<br/>Intelligence Practice)</li> <li>PUA61009 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety<br/>(Disaster Victim Identification Coordination)</li> </ul>  |
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA61109 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Improvised Hazardous Device Operations – Technician/Response)</li> <li>PUA61209 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Close Personal Protection)</li> </ul>  |
|         |              | <ul> <li>PUA61309 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Negotiations)</li> <li>PUA61409 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Surveillance)</li> <li>PUA61509 Advanced Diploma of Public</li> </ul>   |

Approved Page 8 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments  |
|---------|--------------|---|
|         |              | Safety (Tactical Flight Operations – Helicopter/Surveillance)  • PUA61609 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Undercover Operations – Operative/Controller)  • PUA70109 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Forensic Firearms Examination)  • PUA70209 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Police Prosecution) |
|         |              | One new qualification in the SES Sector:  |
|         |              | PUA21309 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES)  |
|         |              | Review and updating of one existing qualification in the Police Sector:   |
|         |              | This updated Police Sector qualification is not for public access – access is via the Australia New Zealand Police Advisory Agency (http://www.anzpaa.org):   |
|         |              | • PUA60409 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Operations)   |
|         |              | Addition of 174 new units of competency:  |
|         |              | <ul> <li>61 new units of competency in the Defence Sector</li> <li>11 new units of competency in the Fire Sector</li> <li>102 new units of competency in the Police Sector, access is via the Australia New Zealand Police Advisory Agency (http://www.anzpaa.org):</li> </ul>  |
|         |              | Recoding of PUAFOR units to PUAPOLFC units:   |
|         |              | <ul> <li>these 13 units of competency are not for public access         <ul> <li>access is via the Australia New Zealand Police</li> <li>Advisory Agency (http://www.anzpaa.org)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
|         |              | Addition of 11 Skill Sets   |
|         |              | Three new Skill Sets in the Defence Sector (using new units):   |
|         |              | <ul><li>combat fitness leader</li><li>field kitchen assistant</li><li>field kitchen manager</li></ul>   |
|         |              | Eight new Skill Sets in the SES Sector (using endorsed units):  |
|         |              | <ul><li>SES induction</li><li>SES first aid and safety</li><li>air search observation</li></ul>   |

Approved Page 9 of 291

| Version | Release Date   | Comments  |
|---------|----------------|---|
|         |                | <ul> <li>basic rescue</li> <li>basic tree operations</li> <li>operations centre</li> <li>road accident rescue</li> <li>vertical rescue</li> </ul>   |
| 6       | September 2007 | <ul> <li>For all PUA units of competency:</li> <li>Key Competencies removed</li> <li>DEST mandatory Employability Skills text inserted</li> <li>units converted to new template compatible with NTIS.</li> </ul>  |
|         |                | <ul> <li>Four new recovery management units of competency included in the industry wide units:</li> <li>PUAEMR014A Deliver recovery services</li> <li>PUAEMR015A Establish and manage a recovery centre</li> <li>PUAEMR016A Facilitate community involvement in recovery</li> <li>PUAEMR017A Manage recovery functions and services.</li> </ul> |
|         |                | PUA60104 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management) revised to include the four new recovery management units of competency as elective units.  |
|         |                | One new Defence range management unit of competency included in the Defence Sector units:   |
|         |                | <ul> <li>PUADEFRM212A Manage training areas and ranges.</li> <li>One Defence range management unit of competency deleted:</li> <li>PUADEFRM203A Authorise training area and range activities.</li> </ul>  |
|         |                | Four new Defence explosive ordnance manufacture qualifications included in the Defence Sector qualifications:   |
|         |                | <ul> <li>PUA21207 Certificate II in Public Safety (Explosive<br/>Ordnance Manufacture)</li> <li>PUA32307 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive<br/>Ordnance Manufacture)</li> <li>PUA41907 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive<br/>Ordnance Manufacture)</li> </ul>  |

Approved Page 10 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments  |
|---------|--------------|---|
|         |              | PUA51307 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Manufacture).  |
|         |              | PUA31002 Certificate III in Public Safety (Boatswains Mate) updated to PUA31007 Certificate III in Public Safety (Boatswains Mate) – change in the qualification structure.   |
|         |              | PUA21106 Certificate II in Public Safety (Military Skills) revised – two existing units of competency added to the elective units list.   |
|         |              | PUA40602 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Range Control) updated – core units changed; qualification code updated to PUA40607.  |
|         |              | PUA50702 Diploma of Public Safety (Range Management) updated – core units changed and a new range management unit of competency added to the elective units list; qualification code updated to PUA50707.   |
| 5       | March 2006   | Defence Sector Project Stage 2: 20 new qualifications and 170 new competency standards included in Sections 1, 2 and 3.   |
|         |              | Defence Sector Project Stage 1 Review: minor amendments to Defence chaplaincy, explosive ordnance and safety coordination units of competency and qualifications; field construction qualification superseded by the Certificate III in Public Safety (Military Engineering); ten DEFEN units recoded as DEFCA units. |
| 4       | April 2004   | As a result of aquatic search and rescue, community safety, emergency management and workplace emergency response projects:   |
|         |              | <ul> <li>the addition of nine new industry wide qualifications</li> <li>the addition of twenty-nine new competency standards</li> <li>the revision of one industry wide qualification</li> </ul>  |
|         |              | As a result of a Police e-crime project:  |
|         |              | <ul> <li>the addition of three units of competency (not available for public access)</li> <li>the revision of three units of competency (not available for public access)</li> <li>the revision of two Police qualifications</li> </ul>   |
|         |              | The above information included in relevant parts of   |

Approved Page 11 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments   |
|---------|--------------|--|
|         |              | Sections 1, 2 and 3.   |
|         |              | Category 1 changes made to correct typos (refer to PS ITAB website for details).                                     |
| 3       | April 2003   | Defence Sector information, qualifications and competency standards included in Sections 1, 2 and 3.                 |
|         |              | Reference to the Australian Recognition Framework (ARF) changed to the Australian Quality Training Framework (AQTF). |
|         |              | Category 1 changes made to reflect the aquatic context so units recoded as:  |
|         |              | PUACOM001A becomes PUACOM001B  |
|         |              | PUAEME002A becomes PUAEME002B  |
|         |              | PUAEME003A becomes PUAEME003B  |
|         |              | PUAOHS001A becomes PUAOHS001B  |
|         |              | PUATEA004A becomes PUATEA004B  |
|         |              | Category 1 changes made to correct typos, spelling, codes (refer to PS ITAB website for details).                    |
| 2       | January 2002 | Changes to Acknowledgements  |
|         |              | Page 3 becomes Page v  |
|         |              | Update Steering Committee Members – Current Members  |
|         |              | PS ITAB Representatives  |
|         |              | Former Members   |
|         |              | Page 4 becomes Page vi   |
|         |              | Update Board Members, Former Members   |
|         |              | Update Table of Contents to reflect inclusion of Fire component.   |
|         |              | Changes to Industry Consultation:  |
|         |              | Page 16 becomes Page 4   |
|         |              | Rewrite of Fire paragraph  |
|         |              | Page 19 becomes Page 7   |
|         |              | Changes to Contact details for PSITAB, Police Sector, Fire Sector and SES Sector                                     |
|         |              | Page 21 becomes Page 10  |
|         |              | Addition of Public Safety Training Package Technical   |

Approved Page 12 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments   |
|---------|--------------|--|
|         |              | Fire Working Group Representatives   |
|         |              | Changes to Introduction to Training Package was Page 23 now Page 13  |
|         |              | Page 25 becomes Page 15  |
|         |              | Update Sector representation table   |
|         |              | Page 27 becomes Page 17  |
|         |              | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Emergency Services<br>Leadership) becomes - Certificate IV in Public Safety<br>(SES Leadership) |
|         |              | Page 29 becomes Page 19  |
|         |              | Delete first paragraph of Industry Wide Qualifications   |
|         |              | Page 34, 35, becomes Page 23, 24   |
|         |              | Changes to Fire Column – insertion of Fire Qualifications  |
|         |              | Section 1: Qualifications Framework  |
|         |              | Part B Police Sector Qualifications  |
|         |              | Page 53 becomes Page 41  |
|         |              | Qualification requirement for Advanced Diploma<br>PUA60200 becomes 10 units  |
|         |              | Section 1: Qualifications Framework  |
|         |              | Part C Fire Sector Qualifications  |
|         |              | Page 65 becomes Page 53  |
|         |              | Insertion of list of Fire Qualifications and paragraph relating to risks.  |
|         |              | Page 55 Addition of Fig.1 Prerequisites to Command,<br>Control and Coordinate competencies within Fire Sector                    |
|         |              | Addition of Fire Qualifications Framework  |
|         |              | Addition of Important note after each Qualification outline  |
|         |              | Section 2: Assessment Guidelines   |
|         |              | Page 83 becomes Page 81  |
|         |              | Update Australian Training Products Ltd and BSTA address   |
|         |              | Section 3: Competency Standards  |
|         |              | Introduction   |
|         |              | Addition of Appendix E List of Prerequisites and   |

Approved Page 13 of 291

| Version | Release Date | Comments   |
|---------|--------------|--|
|         |              | Co-requisites for Fire Competency Standards Page 124-127 |
|         |              | Addition of Section 3 – Part C Fire Sector Competencies  |
| 1       | July 2000    | Primary Release  |

testing a new save

#### Overview

#### Overview

#### What is a Training Package?

A Training Package is an integrated set of nationally endorsed competency standards, assessment guidelines and Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) qualifications for a specific industry, industry sector or enterprise.

- Each Training Package:
- provides a consistent and reliable set of components for training, recognising and assessing people's skills, and may also have optional support materials;
- enables nationally recognised qualifications to be awarded through direct assessment of workplace competencies;
- encourages the development and delivery of flexible training which suits individual and industry requirements; and
- encourages learning and assessment in a work-related environment which leads to verifiable workplace outcomes.

#### How do Training Packages fit within the National Skills Framework?

The National Skills Framework applies nationally, is endorsed by the Ministerial Council for Vocational and Technical Education, and comprises the Australian Quality Training Framework 2010 (AQTF 2010), and Training Packages endorsed by the National Quality Council (NQC).

#### How are Training Packages Developed?

Training Packages are developed by Industry Skills Councils or enterprises to meet the identified training needs of specific industries or industry sectors. To gain national endorsement of Training Packages, developers must provide evidence of extensive research, consultation and support within the industry area or enterprise.

#### How do Training Packages Encourage Flexibility?

Training Packages describe the skills and knowledge needed to perform effectively in the workplace without prescribing how people should be trained.

Approved Page 14 of 291

Training Packages acknowledge that people can achieve vocational competency in many ways by emphasising what the learner can do, not how or where they learned to do it. For example, some experienced workers might be able to demonstrate competency against the units of competency, and even gain a qualification, without completing a formal training program.

With Training Packages, assessment and training may be conducted at the workplace, off-the-job, at a training organisation, during regular work, or through work experience, work placement, work simulation or any combination of these.

#### Who can Deliver and Assess using Training Packages?

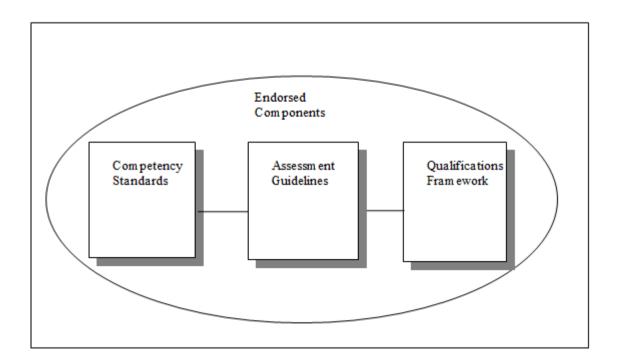
Training and assessment using Training Packages must be conducted by a Registered Training Organisation (RTO) that has the qualifications or specific units of competency on its scope of registration, or that works in partnership with another RTO, as specified in the AQTF 2010.

#### **Training Package Components**

Training Packages are made up of mandatory components endorsed by the NQC, and optional support materials.

#### **Training Package Endorsed Components**

The nationally endorsed components include the Competency Standards, Assessment Guidelines and Qualifications Framework. These form the basis of training and assessment in the Training Package and, as such, they must be used.



Approved Page 15 of 291

#### **Competency Standards**

Each unit of competency identifies a discrete workplace requirement and includes the knowledge and skills that underpin competency as well as language, literacy and numeracy; and occupational health and safety requirements. The units of competency must be adhered to in training and assessment to ensure consistency of outcomes.

#### **Assessment Guidelines**

The Assessment Guidelines provide an industry framework to ensure all assessments meet industry needs and nationally agreed standards as expressed in the Training Package and the AQTF 2010. The Assessment Guidelines must be followed to ensure the integrity of assessment leading to nationally recognised qualifications.

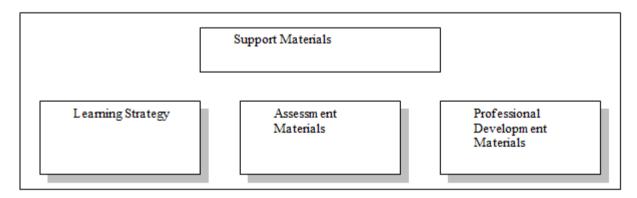
#### **Oualifications Framework**

Each Training Package provides details of those units of competency that must be achieved to award AQF qualifications. The rules around which units of competency can be combined to make up a valid AQF qualification in the Training Package are referred to as the 'packaging rules'. The packaging rules must be followed to ensure the integrity of nationally recognised qualifications issued.

#### **Training Package Support Materials**

The endorsed components of Training Packages are complemented and supported by optional support materials that provide for choice in the design of training and assessment to meet the needs of industry and learners.

Training Package support materials can relate to single or multiple units of competency, an industry sector, a qualification or the whole Training Package. They tend to fall into one or more of the categories illustrated below.



Training Package support materials are produced by a range of stakeholders such as RTOs, individual trainers and assessors, private and commercial developers and Government agencies.

#### Training Package, Qualification and Unit of Competency Codes

There are agreed conventions for the national codes used for Training Packages and their components. Always use the correct codes, exactly as they appear in the Training Package, and with the code always before the title.

Approved Page 16 of 291

#### **Training Package Codes**

Each Training Package has a unique five-character national code assigned when the Training Package is endorsed, for example PUA00. The first three characters are letters identifying the Training Package industry coverage and the last two characters are numbers identifying the year of endorsement.

#### **Qualification Codes**

- Within each Training Package, each qualification has a unique eight-character code, for example PUA21004. Qualification codes are developed as follows:
- the first three letters identify the Training Package;
- the first number identifies the qualification level (noting that, in the qualification titles themselves, arabic numbers are not used);
- the next two numbers identify the position in the sequence of the qualification at that level; and
- the last two numbers identify the year in which the qualification was endorsed. (Where qualifications are added after the initial Training Package endorsement, the last two numbers may differ from other Training Package qualifications as they identify the year in which those particular qualifications were endorsed.)

#### **Unit of Competency Codes**

- Within each Training Package, each unit of competency has a unique code. The unit of
  competency codes are assigned when the Training Package is endorsed, or when new
  units of competency are added to an existing endorsed Training Package. Unit codes are
  developed as follows:
- a typical code is made up of 12 characters, normally a mixture of uppercase letters and numbers, as in PUAEMR014A;
- the first three characters signify the Training Package PUA00 Public Safety Training Package – in the above example and up to eight characters, relating to an industry sector, function or skill area, follow:
- the last character is always a letter and identifies the unit of competency version. An 'A' at the end of the code indicates that this is the original unit of competency. 'B', or another incremented version identifier means that minor changes have been made. Typically this would mean that wording has changed in the range statement or evidence guide, providing clearer intent; and
- where changes are made that alter the outcome, a new code is assigned and the title is changed.

#### Training Package, Qualification and Unit of Competency Titles

There are agreed conventions for titling Training Packages and their components. Always use the correct titles, exactly as they appear in the Training Package, and with the code always placed before the title.

#### **Training Package Titles**

The title of each endorsed Training Package is unique and relates the Training Package's broad industry coverage.

Approved Page 17 of 291

#### **Qualification Titles**

- The title of each endorsed Training Package qualification is unique. Qualification titles use the following sequence:
- firstly, the qualification is identified as either Certificate I, Certificate II, Certificate III, Certificate IV, Diploma, Advanced Diploma, Vocational Graduate Certificate, Vocational Graduate Diploma;
- this is followed by the words 'in' for Certificates I to IV and 'of' for Diploma, Advanced Diploma, Vocational Graduate Certificate and Vocational Graduate Diploma;
- then the industry descriptor follows, for example Public Safety and
- if applicable, the occupational or functional stream follows in brackets, for example (Aquatic Rescue) or, where appropriate, other specialisation details.
- For example:
- PUA21004 Certificate II in Public Safety (Aquatic Rescue)
- PUA50200 Diploma of Public Safety (Policing)
- PUA31007 Certificate III in Public Safety (Boatswains Mate)
- PUA50400 Diploma of Public Safety (SES Operations Management).

#### **Unit of Competency Titles**

Each unit of competency title is unique. Unit of competency titles describe the competency outcome concisely, and are written in sentence case.

#### For example:

PUAOHS002B Maintain safety at an incident scene.

### Introduction to the PUA00 Public Safety Training Package

### Introduction to the PUA00 Public Safety Training Package

#### **Historical and General Information**

The Government Skills Australia (GSA) Public Safety Industry Advisory Committee (IAC) has overseen the development of Version 8 of the PUA00 Public Safety Training Package.

GSA Public Safety IAC Representatives

Dr Brian Jardine, Community and Public Sector Union (Chair)

Mr Dave Owen, Australian Council of State Emergency Service

Ms Sandra Lunardi, Australasian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council

Mr Mathew Richman, Australia New Zealand Policing Advisory Agency

Mr Russell Maxwell, Department of Defence

Ken Railton (Credentialed observer), Defence Force Welfare Association

Mr Mark Burgess, Police Federation of Australia

Mr Wayne Carlson, United Firefighters Union of Australia

Approved Page 18 of 291

#### **Industry Consultation**

The PUA00 Public Safety Training Package has undergone an extensive development, review and validation phase in preparation for its national endorsement initially by the National Training Framework Committee, with the Fire and Defence components being endorsed by the National Training Quality Council.

- The sectors included in the Public Safety Training Package are:
- Police
- Fire
- State and Territory Emergency Services
- Emergency Management
- Defence.

The public safety competencies are divided into five functional areas. The Industry Wide component reflects units of competency common to all sectors and covers common operations such as communication, emergency procedures, judicial compliance, management, occupational health and safety, teamwork, emergency management, and rescue activities. The Industry Wide units of competency form a strong link across the sectors.

The remaining four functional areas specifically focus on the activities of Police, Fire, State and Territory Emergency Service, and Defence. These units are distinctive in operation and provide for varying contexts.

Relevant units of competency have been imported from existing endorsed Training Packages into PUA00 Public Safety Training Package qualifications.

#### **Consultative Process**

Each sector manages the consultation process for their sector and undertakes a rigorous consultative process that includes all key stakeholders and interested parties.

The Police and Fire Sectors also involve representatives from New Zealand in the consultation process.

The consultation phase of the Training Package development sought advice from industry on the draft. All feedback provided on the Training Package was considered by the Sector Working Groups and the Project Steering Committee.

The results of the National Validation Process confirmed the Public Safety Training Package reflects the industry sector units of competency and qualifications for each State and Territory. Key stakeholders and interested parties have provided feedback throughout the development and validation process.

#### Workplace emergency response (WER)

The PS ITAB completed a scoping project in late 2001 that examined the relevance of the Fire and Emergency Response (FER) competency standards endorsed in 1995, the need for qualifications in the area and the need to broaden the applicability of the competency standards to meet the needs of the revised Australian Standard 3745 which now applies to emergency management arrangements in all facilities across Australia.

Approved Page 19 of 291

The FER competency standards were developed in 1994–1995 and endorsed in 1995 by the National Training Board for the period 1995–1999.

Extensive consultations occurred during 2003 within the public safety industry and with other industries to develop generic workplace emergency response units of competency to cover the roles and responsibilities of people working within the emergency control organisation and preparing the facility for the arrival of emergency services personnel or the organisation's specialist response teams where they exist.

The WER units of competency demonstrate a clear and explicit relationship to the emergencies as detailed in Australian Standard 3745—2002: Emergency control organization and procedures for buildings, structures and workplaces.

### **Public Safety Industry**

The Public Safety Industry comprises Police, Fire, State and Territory Emergency Services, Emergency Management and Defence sectors. The Public Safety Training Package provides units of competency and qualifications, which cover approximately 579,000 personnel employed/deployed by State/Territory and Commonwealth departments.

| Sector                                      | Staff   | Volunteers                                  |
|---|---------|---|
| Police                                      | 53,912  | -   |
| Fire  | 17,000  | 270,000                                     |
| State and Territory Emergency<br>Services   | 310     | 40,000                                      |
| Other Groups – Surf Lifesaving<br>Australia |         | 101,374                                     |
| Defence                                     | 50,868  | 20,150<br>(Reservist)<br>25,000<br>(Cadets) |
| Sub Total                                   | 122,090 | 456,524                                     |

The organisations that comprise these sectors undertake functions that are determined by State/Territory and Commonwealth legislation and policy frameworks. In the case of Police, Fire, and State and Territory Emergency Service the functions are not always consistent nationally and can vary between States and Territories.

- Additionally, the role and functions of Police are to:
- maintain public order and safety

Approved Page 20 of 291

- enforce the law
- prevent crime, public disorder and emergency incidents
- assist the community.

The roles and functions of Public Safety personnel in relation to emergency response capacities fall into four main categories:

- Prevention/mitigation
- Preparation
- Response
- · Recovery.

To varying extents, all Public Safety personnel undertake duties in relation to these categories. The mix and level of such functions will depend on the type of agency and the nature of the positions within agencies.

Public Safety Emergency Response Agencies direct a considerable proportion of training effort to 'preparation' for events/incidents that most people hope will never occur. When these event/incidents do occur, the response is both time critical and potentially life threatening to both Public Safety personnel and members of the public.

### **Preliminary Information**

#### **Important Note to Users**

Training Packages are not static documents; they are amended periodically to reflect the latest industry practices and are version controlled. It is essential that the latest version is always used.

#### Check the version number before commencing training or assessment

This Training Package is Version 8.1– check whether this is the latest version by going to the National Training Information Service (www.ntis.gov.au) and locating information about the Training Package. Alternatively, contact Government Skills Australia www.governmentskills.com.au http://www.governmentskills.com.au to confirm the latest version number.

#### **Explanation of version number conventions**

The primary release Training Package is Version 1. When changes are made to a Training Package, sometimes the version number is changed and sometimes it is not, depending on the extent of the change. When a Training Package is reviewed it is considered to be a new Training Package for the purposes of version control, and is Version 1. Do not confuse the version number with the Training Package's national code (which remains the same during its period of endorsement).

#### **Explanation of the review date**

Approved Page 21 of 291

The review date (shown on the title page and in the footer of each page) indicates when the Training Package is expected to be reviewed in the light of changes such as changing technologies and circumstances. The review date is not an expiry date. Endorsed Training Packages and their components remain current until they are reviewed or replaced.

#### Version modification history

The version details of this endorsed Training Package are in the table below. The latest information is at the top of the table.

| Version | Release<br>Date        | Comments  |  |
|---------|------------------------|---|--|
| 8.1     | 9 February<br>2011     | Minor changes to PUAPOLGD015A evidence guide. Correction to elective unit code in PUA50210.   |  |
| 8       | 23<br>December<br>2010 | ADDITION OF 10 NEW QUALIFICATIONS   |  |
|         |                        | 4 new industry wide qualifications:   |  |
|         |                        | <ul> <li>PUA33010 Certificate III in Public Safety (Emergency Communications Centre Operations)</li> <li>PUA42710 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Emergency Communications Centre Operations)</li> <li>PUA42610 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue Management)</li> <li>PUA52310 Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management)</li> <li>1 new qualification in the Defence Sector:</li> <li>PUA52210 Diploma of Public Safety (Compliance)</li> <li>5 new qualifications in the Police Sector:</li> <li>These new Police Sector qualifications are not for public access – access is via the Australia New Zealand Police Advisory Agency</li> </ul> |  |
|         |                        | <ul><li>(http://www.anzpaa.org):</li><li>PUA42810 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Policing Support</li></ul>   |  |
|         |                        | Services – General/Protective Services)   |  |
|         |                        | <ul> <li>PUA61710 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Forensic Investigation)</li> </ul>   |  |
|         |                        | <ul> <li>PUA61810 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police<br/>Supervision)</li> </ul>   |  |
|         |                        | <ul> <li>PUA61910 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Witness<br/>Protection)</li> </ul>  |  |

Page 22 of 291 Approved

**REVISION OF 52 EXISTING QUALIFICATIONS** 

(Police Investigation)

8 existing industry wide qualifications:

PUA70310 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety

- PUA21010 Certificate II in Public Safety (Aquatic Rescue)
- PUA31310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue)
- PUA31404 Certificate III in Public Safety (Community Safety)
- PUA41004 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Leadership)
- PUA41104 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Community Safety)
- PUA51004 Diploma of Public Safety Community Safety)
- PUA60110 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management)
- PUA60704 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety Community Safety)

#### 18 existing qualifications in the Defence Sector:

- PUA20810 Certificate II in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance)
- PUA20910 Certificate II in Public Safety (Communications Operations)
- PUA21110 Certificate II in Public Safety (Military Skills)
- PUA21210 Certificate II in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)
- PUA30810 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Maintenance)
- PUA30910 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Operations)
- PUA31010 Certificate III in Public Safety (Maritime Operations)
- PUA32210 Certificate III in Public Safety (Sensor Operations)
- PUA32310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)
- PUA32510 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)
- PUA32709 Certificate III in Public Safety (Intelligence Operations)
- PUA40410 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Maintenance)
- PUA40510 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Operations)
- PUA41910 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)
- PUA42010 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)
- PUA50610 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance)
- PUA51310 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)
- PUA51410 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)

Approved Page 23 of 291

#### 8 existing qualifications in the Fire Sector:

- PUA20601 Certificate II in Public Safety (Firefighting and Emergency Operations)
- PUA20701 Certificate II in Public Safety (Firefighting Operations)
- PUA30601 Certificate III in Public Safety (Firefighting and Emergency Operations)
- PUA30701 Certificate III in Public Safety (Firefighting Operations)
- PUA40301 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Firefighting Supervision)
- PUA50501 Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management)
- PUA60501 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management)
- PUA60909 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Fire Investigation)

#### 11 existing qualifications in the Police Sector:

- PUA20110 Certificate II in Public Safety (ATSI Community Policing)
- PUA20310 Certificate II in Public Safety (Police Liaison)
- PUA30110 Certificate III in Public Safety (ATSI Community Policing)
- PUA30310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Police Liaison)
- PUA40110 Certificate IV in Public Safety (ATSI Community Policing)
- PUA50110 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Search & Rescue Coordination)
- PUA50210 Diploma of Public Safety (Policing)
- PUA50310 Diploma of Public Safety (Forensic Investigation)
- PUA60210 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Search & Rescue – Management)
- PUA60310 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Investigation)
- PUA61410 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Surveillance)

#### 7 existing qualifications in the SES Sector:

- PUA20410 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES Rescue)
- PUA20510 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES Operations)
- PUA21310 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES)
- PUA30410 Certificate III in Public Safety (SES Rescue)
- PUA30510 Certificate III in Public Safety (SES Operations)
- PUA40210 Certificate IV in Public Safety (SES Leadership)
- PUA50410 Diploma of Public Safety (SES Operations Management)

Approved Page 24 of 291

#### ADDITION OF 14 NEW SKILL SETS

4 new industry wide Skill Sets (using endorsed units):

- Beach Operations Management
- Beach Safety and Risk Management
- Beach Team Management
- Community Engagement

10 new Skill Sets in the SES Sector (using endorsed units):

- Alpine Search and Survival Operations
- Flood Response Operations
- Floodboat Response Operations
- Incident Response Team Leader
- Intermediate Tree Operations
- · Land Search Team
- Operational Leadership
- Storm and Water Damage Response at Height
- Storm and Water Damage Response
- Structural Collapse

#### **ADDITION OF 153 NEW UNITS OF COMPETENCY**

- 54 new industry wide units
- 39 new units of competency in the Defence Sector
- 2 new units of competency in the Fire Sector
- 54 new units of competency in the Police Sector
- 4 new units of competency in the SES Sector

#### **REVISION OF 135 EXISTING UNITS OF COMPETENCY**

- 5 existing industry wide units
- 119 existing units of competency in the Defence Sector
- 6 existing units of competency in the Police Sector
- 5 existing units of competency in the SES Sector

#### **DELETION OF 35 EXISTING UNITS OF COMPETENCY**

- 1 industry wide unit deleted
- 3 units of competency in the Defence Sector deleted
- 24 units of competency in the Police Sector deleted
- 7 units of competency in the SES Sector deleted

#### **UPDATE OF 5 IMPORTED UNITS OF COMPETENCY**

• 5 imported elective units updated

## 7 12 May 2009

#### Addition of 31 new qualifications

15 new qualifications in the Defence Sector:

• PUA32409 Certificate III in Public Safety (Air Dispatch)

Approved Page 25 of 291

- PUA32509 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)
- PUA32609 Certificate III in Public Safety (Field Petroleum Operations)
- PUA32709 Certificate III in Public Safety (Intelligence Operations)
- PUA32809 Certificate III in Public Safety (Preventive Health)
- PUA32909 Certificate III in Public Safety (Vehicle Recovery)
- PUA42009 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)
- PUA42109 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Intelligence Operations)
- PUA42209 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Military Leadership)
- PUA42309 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Preventive Health)
- PUA42409 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Test and Evaluation)
- PUA51409 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)
- PUA51509 Diploma of Public Safety (Military Leadership)
- PUA51609 Diploma of Public Safety (Preventive Health)
- PUA51709 Diploma of Public Safety (Test and Evaluation)

One new qualification in the Fire Sector:

 PUA60909 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Fire Investigation)

14 new qualifications in the Police Sector:

These new Police Sector qualifications are not for public access – access is via the Australia New Zealand Police Advisory Agency (http://www.anzpaa.org):

- PUA42509 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Operations)
- PUA51809 Diploma of Public Safety (Human Source Management)
- PUA51909 Diploma of Public Safety (Mounted Policing)
- PUA52009 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Dog Handling General Purpose/Specific Odour)
- PUA52109 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Practice)
- PUA61009 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Coordination)
- PUA61109 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Improvised Hazardous Device Operations – Technician/Response)
- PUA61209 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Close Personal Protection)
- PUA61309 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Negotiations)

Approved Page 26 of 291

- PUA61409 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Surveillance)
- PUA61509 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Tactical Flight Operations Helicopter/Surveillance)
- PUA61609 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Undercover Operations – Operative/Controller)
- PUA70109 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Forensic Firearms Examination)
- PUA70209 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Police Prosecution)

One new qualification in the SES Sector:

• PUA21309 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES)

## Review and updating of one existing qualification in the Police Sector:

This updated Police Sector qualification is not for public access – access is via the Australia New Zealand Police Advisory Agency (http://www.anzpaa.org):

 PUA60409 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Operations)

#### Addition of 174 new units of competency:

- 61 new units of competency in the Defence Sector
- 11 new units of competency in the Fire Sector
- 102 new units of competency in the Police Sector, access is via the Australia New Zealand Police Advisory Agency (http://www.anzpaa.org):

#### Recoding of PUAFOR units to PUAPOLFC units:

 these 13 units of competency are not for public access – access is via the Australia New Zealand Police Advisory Agency (http://www.anzpaa.org)

#### **Addition of 11 Skill Sets**

Three new Skill Sets in the Defence Sector (using new units):

- combat fitness leader
- field kitchen assistant
- field kitchen manager

Eight new Skill Sets in the SES Sector (using endorsed units):

- SES induction
- SES first aid and safety
- air search observation
- basic rescue
- basic tree operations

Approved Page 27 of 291

- operations centre
- · road accident rescue
- vertical rescue

## 6 September 2007

For all PUA units of competency:

- Key Competencies removed
- DEST mandatory Employability Skills text inserted
- units converted to new template compatible with NTIS.

Four new recovery management units of competency included in the industry wide units:

- PUAEMR014A Deliver recovery services
- PUAEMR015A Establish and manage a recovery centre
- PUAEMR016A Facilitate community involvement in recovery
- PUAEMR017A Manage recovery functions and services.

PUA60104 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management) revised to include the four new recovery management units of competency as elective units.

One new Defence range management unit of competency included in the Defence Sector units:

• PUADEFRM212A Manage training areas and ranges.

One Defence range management unit of competency deleted:

• PUADEFRM203A Authorise training area and range activities.

Four new Defence explosive ordnance manufacture qualifications included in the Defence Sector qualifications:

- PUA21207 Certificate II in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)
- PUA32307 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)
- PUA41907 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)
- PUA51307 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture).
- PUA31002 Certificate III in Public Safety (Boatswains Mate) updated to PUA31007 Certificate III in Public Safety (Boatswains Mate) change in the qualification structure.
- PUA21106 Certificate II in Public Safety (Military Skills) revised
   two existing units of competency added to the elective units list.
- PUA40602 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Range Control) updated core units changed; qualification code updated to PUA40607.
- PUA50702 Diploma of Public Safety (Range Management) updated core units changed and a new range management unit of competency added to the elective units list; qualification code

Approved Page 28 of 291

updated to PUA50707.

## 5 March 2006

Defence Sector Project Stage 2: 20 new qualifications and 170 new competency standards included in Sections 1, 2 and 3.

Defence Sector Project Stage 1 Review: minor amendments to Defence chaplaincy, explosive ordnance and safety coordination units of competency and qualifications; field construction qualification superseded by the Certificate III in Public Safety (Military Engineering); ten DEFEN units recoded as DEFCA units.

#### 4 April 2004

As a result of aquatic search and rescue, community safety, emergency management and workplace emergency response projects:

- the addition of nine new industry wide qualifications
- the addition of twenty-nine new competency standards
- the revision of one industry wide qualification

As a result of a Police e-crime project:

- the addition of three units of competency (not available for public access)
- the revision of three units of competency (not available for public access)
- the revision of two Police qualifications

The above information included in relevant parts of Sections 1, 2 and 3.

Category 1 changes made to correct typos (refer to PS ITAB website for details).

3 April 2003

Defence Sector information, qualifications and competency standards included in Sections 1, 2 and 3.

Reference to the Australian Recognition Framework (ARF) changed to the Australian Quality Training Framework (AQTF).

Category 1 changes made to reflect the aquatic context so units recoded as:

- PUACOM001A becomes PUACOM001B
- PUAEME002A becomes PUAEME002B
- PUAEME003A becomes PUAEME003B
- PUAOHS001A becomes PUAOHS001B
- PUATEA004A becomes PUATEA004B

Category 1 changes made to correct typos, spelling, codes (refer to PS ITAB website for details).

2 January 2002

Changes to Acknowledgements

Page 3 becomes Page v

Approved Page 29 of 291

Update Steering Committee Members - Current Members

PS ITAB Representatives

Former Members

Page 4 becomes Page vi

Update Board Members, Former Members

Update Table of Contents to reflect inclusion of Fire component.

Changes to Industry Consultation:

Page 16 becomes Page 4

Rewrite of Fire paragraph

Page 19 becomes Page 7

Changes to Contact details for PSITAB, Police Sector, Fire Sector and SES Sector

Page 21 becomes Page 10

Addition of Public Safety Training Package Technical Fire Working Group Representatives

Changes to Introduction to Training Package was Page 23 now Page 13

Page 25 becomes Page 15

Update Sector representation table

Page 27 becomes Page 17

Certificate IV in Public Safety (Emergency Services Leadership) becomes - Certificate IV in Public Safety (SES Leadership)

Page 29 becomes Page 19

Delete first paragraph of Industry Wide Qualifications

Page 34, 35, becomes Page 23, 24

Changes to Fire Column – insertion of Fire Qualifications

Section 1: Qualifications Framework

Part B Police Sector Qualifications

Page 53 becomes Page 41

Qualification requirement for Advanced Diploma PUA60200 becomes 10 units

Section 1: Qualifications Framework

Part C Fire Sector Qualifications

Page 65 becomes Page 53

Insertion of list of Fire Qualifications and paragraph relating to risks.

Approved Page 30 of 291

Page 55 Addition of Fig.1 Prerequisites to Command, Control and Coordinate competencies within Fire Sector

Addition of Fire Qualifications Framework

Addition of Important note after each Qualification outline

Section 2: Assessment Guidelines

Page 83 becomes Page 81

Update Australian Training Products Ltd and BSTA address

Section 3: Competency Standards

Introduction

Addition of Appendix E List of Prerequisites and Co-requisites for Fire Competency Standards Page 124-127

Addition of Section 3 – Part C Fire Sector Competencies

1 July 2000 Primary release

#### Summary of AQF qualifications in PUA00 Public Safety Training Package

#### Code Title

#### **Industry Wide Qualifications**

PUA21010 Certificate II in Public Safety (Aquatic Rescue)

PUA31310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue)

PUA31404 Certificate III in Public Safety (Community Safety)

PUA33010 Certificate III in Public Safety (Emergency Communications Centre Operations)

PUA41004 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Leadership)

PUA41104 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Community Safety)

PUA42610 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue Management)

PUA42710 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Emergency Communications Centre Operations)

PUA50904 Diploma of Public Safety (Search and Rescue – Coordination)

PUA51004 Diploma of Public Safety (Community Safety)

PUA52310 Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management)

PUA60110 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management)

Approved Page 31 of 291

PUA60604 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Search and Rescue – Management)

PUA60704 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Community Safety)

#### **Defence Sector Qualifications**

PUA10106 Certificate I in Public Safety (Defence Force Cadets)

PUA20810 Certificate II in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance)

PUA20910 Certificate II in Public Safety (Communications Operations)

PUA21110 Certificate II in Public Safety (Military Skills)

PUA21210 Certificate II in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)

PUA30810 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Maintenance)

PUA30910 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Operations)

PUA31010 Certificate III in Public Safety (Boatswains Mate)

PUA31102 Certificate III in Public Safety (Driving in a Threat Environment)

PUA31506 Certificate III in Public Safety (Armoured Operations)

PUA31606 Certificate III in Public Safety (Artillery Operations)

PUA31706 Certificate III in Public Safety (Aviation Life Support Maintenance)

PUA31806 Certificate III in Public Safety (Defence Public Affairs)

PUA31906 Certificate III in Public Safety (Infantry Operations)

PUA32006 Certificate III in Public Safety (Military Engineering)

PUA32106 Certificate III in Public Safety (Regional Surveillance Operations)

PUA32210 Certificate III in Public Safety (Sensor Operations)

PUA32310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)

PUA32409 Certificate III in Public Safety (Air Dispatch)

PUA32510 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)

PUA32609 Certificate III in Public Safety (Field Petroleum Operations)

PUA32709 Certificate III in Public Safety (Intelligence Operations)

PUA32809 Certificate III in Public Safety (Preventive Health)

Approved Page 32 of 291

| PUA32909 | Certificate III in Public Safety (Venicle Recovery)              |
|----------|--|
| PUA40410 | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Maintenance) |

PUA40510 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Operations)

PUA40607 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Range Control)

PUA40702 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Defence Policing)

PUA40802 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Defence Reporting)

PUA40906 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Defence Safety Coordination)

PUA41206 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Armoured Operations)

PUA41306 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Artillery Operations)

PUA41406 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Defence Diving)

PUA41506 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Defence Paralegal Services)

PUA41606 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Defence Public Affairs)

PUA41706 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Infantry Operations)

PUA41806 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Military Engineering)

PUA41910 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)

PUA42010 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)

PUA42109 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Intelligence Operations)

PUA42209 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Military Leadership)

PUA42309 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Preventive Health)

PUA42409 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Test and Evaluation)

PUA50610 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance)

PUA50707 Diploma of Public Safety (Range Management)

PUA50806 Diploma of Public Safety (Defence Chaplaincy)

PUA51106 Diploma of Public Safety (Defence Paralegal Services)

PUA51206 Diploma of Public Safety (Defence Public Affairs)

PUA51310 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)

Approved Page 33 of 291

| PUA51410     | Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)                       |
|--------------|--|
| PUA51509     | Diploma of Public Safety (Military Leadership)   |
| PUA51609     | Diploma of Public Safety (Preventive Health)   |
| PUA51709     | Diploma of Public Safety (Test and Evaluation)   |
| PUA52210     | Diploma of Public Safety (Compliance)  |
| PUA60806     | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Defence Public Affairs)                                 |
| Fire Sector  | Qualifications   |
| PUA20601     | Certificate II in Public Safety (Firefighting and Emergency Operations)                    |
| PUA20701     | Certificate II in Public Safety (Firefighting Operations)                                  |
| PUA30601     | Certificate III in Public Safety (Firefighting and Emergency Operations)                   |
| PUA30701     | Certificate III in Public Safety (Firefighting Operations)                                 |
| PUA40301     | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Firefighting Supervision)                                 |
| PUA50501     | Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management)   |
| PUA60501     | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management)                                |
| PUA60909     | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Fire Investigation)                                     |
| Police Secto | or Qualifications  |
| PUA20110     | Certificate II in Public Safety (Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Community Policing)  |
| PUA20310     | Certificate II in Public Safety (Police Liaison)   |
| PUA30110     | Certificate III in Public Safety (Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Community Policing) |
| PUA30310     | Certificate III in Public Safety (Police Liaison)  |
| PUA40110     | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Community Policing)  |
| PUA42509     | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Operations)*               |
| PUA42810     | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Policing Support Services – General/Protective Services)* |

Approved Page 34 of 291

| PUA50110 | Diploma of Public Safety (Police Search and Rescue – Coordination)                                |
|----------|---|
| PUA50210 | Diploma of Public Safety (Policing)   |
| PUA50310 | Diploma of Public Safety (Forensic Investigations)  |
| PUA51809 | Diploma of Public Safety (Human Source Management)*   |
| PUA51909 | Diploma of Public Safety (Mounted Policing)*  |
| PUA52009 | Diploma of Public Safety (Police Dog Handling – General Purpose/Specific Odour)*                  |
| PUA52109 | Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Practice)*  |
| PUA60210 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Search and Rescue – Management)                         |
| PUA60310 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Investigation)  |
| PUA60409 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Operations)*                               |
| PUA61009 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Coordination)*                  |
| PUA61109 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Improvised Hazardous Device Operations – Technician/Response)* |
| PUA61209 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Close Personal Protection)*                             |
| PUA61309 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Negotiations)*  |
| PUA61410 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Surveillance)*   |
| PUA61509 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Tactical Flight Operations – Helicopter/Surveillance)*         |
| PUA61609 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Undercover Operations – Operative/Controller)*                 |
| PUA61710 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Forensic Investigation)*                                       |
| PUA61810 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Supervision)*   |
| PUA61910 | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Witness Protection)*                                    |
| PUA70109 | Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Forensic Firearms Examination)*                 |

Approved Page 35 of 291

PUA70209 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Police Prosecution)\*

PUA70310 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Police Investigation)\*

#### **SES Sector Qualifications**

PUA20410 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES Rescue)

PUA20510 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES Operations)

PUA21310 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES)

PUA30410 Certificate III in Public Safety (SES Rescue)

PUA30510 Certificate III in Public Safety (SES Operations)

PUA40210 Certificate IV in Public Safety (SES Leadership)

PUA50410 Diploma of Public Safety (SES Operations Management)

## Summary of Units of Competency in PUA00 Public Safety Training Package and their Pre-Requisite Requirements

| Code       | Title                                    | Pre-Requisite |
|------------|--|---------------|
| PUAAMS001B | Work in an aviation environment          | Nil           |
| PUAAMS002B | Search as a member of an air search team | Nil           |
| PUAAMS003B | Conduct stores dropping operations       | Nil           |
| PUAAMS006B | Coordinate search and rescue resources   | Nil           |
| PUAAMS007B | Coordinate search and rescue operations  | Nil           |
| PUAAMS008B | Manage search and rescue operations      | Nil           |
| PUACOM001C | Communicate in the workplace             | Nil           |
| PUACOM002B | Provide services to clients              | Nil           |
| PUACOM003B | Manage information                       | Nil           |
|            |  |               |

Approved Page 36 of 291

<sup>\*</sup> Police Sector qualifications marked with an asterisk (\*) are specialist qualifications and are not for public access.

| PUACOM004B | Manage organisational communication strategies          | Nil  |
|------------|---|--|
| PUACOM005B | Foster a positive organisational image in the community | PUATEA004D Work<br>effectively in a public safety<br>organisation (Fire Specific)  |
| PUACOM006B | Plan and conduct a public awareness program             | PUACOM005B Foster a positive organisational image in the community (Fire Specific) |
| PUACOM007B | Liaise with other organisations                         | PUACOM005B Foster a positive organisational image in the community (Fire Specific) |
| PUACOM008B | Develop and organise public safety awareness programs   | PUACOM006B Plan and conduct a public awareness program (Fire Specific)             |
| PUACOM009B | Manage media requirements at major incident             | Nil  |
| PUACOM010B | Promote the organisation's mission and services         | PUACOM007B Liaise with other organisations (Fire Specific)                         |
| PUACOM011B | Develop community awareness networks                    | PUAFIR301B Undertake<br>community safety activities<br>(Fire Specific)             |
| PUACOM012B | Liaise with media at a local level                      | Nil  |
| PUACOM013B | Administer a local public safety group                  | Nil  |
| PUACOM014B | Contribute to community safety                          | Nil  |
| PUACOM015B | Conduct community safety activities                     | PUATEA004D Work<br>effectively in a public safety<br>organisation                  |
| PUAECO001A | Operate telephony systems                               | Nil  |
| PUAECO002A | Process emergency incident calls and enquiries          | Nil  |
| PUAECO003A | Operate and control radio                               | Nil  |

Approved Page 37 of 291

|            | networks  |  |
|------------|---|--|
| PUAECO004A | Operate computer aided dispatch system  | Nil  |
| PUAECO005A | Dispatch resources from within an emergency communications centre                       | Nil  |
| PUAECO006A | Read and interpret maps   | Nil  |
| PUAECO007A | Respond to and maintain monitored alarm systems   | Nil  |
| PUAECO008A | Receive and action<br>notification of uncontrolled<br>hazardous materials<br>situations | PUAECO001A Operate telephony systems   |
| PUAECO009A | Coordinate emergency communications centre operations                                   | Nil  |
| PUAECO010A | Maintain standards of emergency service delivery  | Nil  |
| PUAECO011A | Support logistics in the field  | Nil  |
| PUAEQU001B | Prepare, maintain and test response equipment   | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury (Fire Specific)  |
| PUAEME001B | Provide emergency care  | PUAFIR201B Prevent Injury (Fire Specific)  |
| PUAEME002C | Manage injuries at emergency incident   | PUAEME001B Provide emergency care  |
| PUAEME003C | Administer oxygen in an emergency situation   | PUAEME001B Provide emergency care  |
| PUAEME004A | Provide emergency care for suspected spinal injury                                      | HLTFA201A Provide basic<br>emergency life support<br>OR<br>HLTFA301B Apply first aid |
| PUAEME005A | Provide pain management   | HLTFA201A Provide basic<br>emergency life support<br>OR                              |

Approved Page 38 of 291

Public Skills Australia

|            |   | HLTFA301B Apply first aid   |
|------------|---|---|
| PUAEMR001B | Establish context and develop risk evaluation criteria                                | Nil   |
| PUAEMR002B | Identify, analyse and evaluate risk   | PUAEMR001B Establish<br>context and develop risk<br>evaluation criteria |
| PUAEMR003B | Determine treatment strategies  | Nil   |
| PUAEMR004B | Manage treatment strategy implementation  | PUAEMR003B Determine treatment strategies                               |
| PUAEMR005B | Design and manage<br>activities which exercise<br>elements of emergency<br>management | Nil   |
| PUAEMR006B | Treat risk at an operational level  | Nil   |
| PUAEMR007B | Conduct risk assessment   | Nil   |
| PUAEMR008B | Contribute to an emergency risk management process                                    | Nil   |
| PUAEMR009B | Facilitate emergency risk assessment  | Nil   |
| PUAEMR010B | Undertake emergency planning  | Nil   |
| PUAEMR011B | Plan and implement a treatment measure  | Nil   |
| PUAEMR012B | Determine treatment options   | PUAEMR008B Contribute to<br>an emergency risk management<br>process     |
|            |   | OR  |
|            |   | PUAEMR009B Facilitate<br>emergency risk assessment                      |
| PUAEMR013B | Facilitate treatment strategy development and implementation                          | Nil   |

Approved Page 39 of 291

| PUAEMR014A | Deliver recovery services   | Nil  |
|------------|---|--|
| PUAEMR015A | Establish and manage a recovery centre  | Nil  |
| PUAEMR016A | Facilitate community involvement in recovery  | Nil  |
| PUAEMR017A | Manage recovery functions and services  | Nil  |
| PUAEMR018A | Work in an emergency management context   | Nil  |
| PUAEMR019A | Coordinate and evaluate activities which exercise elements of emergency management arrangements | Nil  |
| PUAEMR020A | Design activities which exercise elements of emergency management arrangements                  | Nil  |
| PUAEMR021A | Facilitate emergency planning processes   | Nil  |
| PUALAW001B | Protect and preserve incident scene   | Nil  |
| PUALAW002B | Conduct initial investigation at incident scene   | Nil  |
| PUALAW003B | Give evidence in a judicial or quasi-judicial setting   | Nil  |
| PUALAW004B | Represent the organisation in a judicial or quasi-judicial setting                              | Nil  |
| PUAMAN001B | Manage the organisation's public safety responsibilities  | PUAFIR509B Implement prevention strategies (Fire Specific) |
| PUAMAN002B | Administer work group resources   | Nil  |
| PUAMAN003B | Manage human resources  | PUAFIR503B Coordinate human resource management            |

Approved Page 40 of 291

|                       |   | activities (Fire Specific)  |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| PUAMAN004B            | Manage procurement  | PUAMAN002B Administer<br>work group resources (Fire<br>Specific)              |
| PUAMAN005B            | Manage projects   | PUATEA003B Lead, manage<br>and develop teams (Fire<br>Specific)               |
| PUAMAN006B            | Manage and facilitate change  | Nil   |
| PUAMAN007B            | Manage financial resources  | PUAFIR505B Administer cost<br>centre's financial resources<br>(Fire Specific) |
| PUAMAN008B            | Manage physical resources   | PUAMAN002B Administer<br>work group resources (Fire<br>Specific)              |
| PUAOHS001C            | Follow defined occupational health and safety policies and procedures   | Nil   |
|                       |   |   |
| PUAOHS002B            | Maintain safety at an incident scene  | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury (Fire Specific)                                     |
| PUAOHS002B PUAOHS003B | •   |   |
|                       | Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies,   | (Fire Specific)   |
| PUAOHS003B            | incident scene  Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies, procedures and programs  Establish and maintain the occupational health and | (Fire Specific) Nil   |
| PUAOHS003B PUAOHS004B | Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies, procedures and programs  Establish and maintain the occupational health and safety system   | (Fire Specific)  Nil  Nil  PUAFIR302B Suppress urban                          |
| PUAOHS003B PUAOHS004B | Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies, procedures and programs  Establish and maintain the occupational health and safety system   | (Fire Specific)  Nil  Nil  PUAFIR302B Suppress urban fire                     |
| PUAOHS003B PUAOHS004B | Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies, procedures and programs  Establish and maintain the occupational health and safety system   | (Fire Specific) Nil Nil PUAFIR302B Suppress urban fire OR PUAFIR303B Suppress |

Approved Page 41 of 291

| PUAOPE004B | Conduct briefings/debriefings                                 | PUACOM001C Communicate in the workplace  |
|------------|---|--|
| PUAOPE005B | Manage a multi team response                                  | PUAOPE003B Supervise response (Fire Specific)  |
| PUAOPE006B | Control multi-agency emergency situations                     | PUAOPE007B Command<br>agency personnel within a<br>multi-agency emergency<br>response (Fire Sector only) |
|            |   | PUAOPE005B Manage a multi<br>team response (Fire Sector<br>only)   |
| PUAOPE007B | Command agency personnel within a multi-agency                | PUAOPE001B Supervise response  |
|            | emergency response  | PUAOPE004B Conduct<br>briefing/debriefing (Fire Sector<br>only)  |
| PUAOPE008B | Coordinate resources within a multi agency emergency response | Nil  |
| PUAOPE009C | Navigate in an aquatic environment                            | Nil  |
| PUAOPE010C | Operate an automated external defibrillator in an             | PUAEME001B Provide emergency care  |
|            | emergency   | OR   |
|            |   | HLTFA201A Provide basic emergency life support   |
| PUAOPE011B | Inspect property and facilities                               | Nil  |
| PUAOPE012A | Control a Level 1 incident                                    | PUAFIR302B Suppress urban fire (Fire Sector only)  |
|            |   | OR   |
|            |   | PUAFIR303B Suppress wildfire (Fire Sector only)  |
| PUAOPE013A | Operate communications systems and equipment                  | Nil  |
| PUAOPE014A | Navigate to an incident                                       | Nil  |

Approved Page 42 of 291

| PUAOPE015A | Conduct briefings and debriefings                | Nil  |
|------------|--|--|
| PUAOPE016A | Manage a multi-team sector                       | PUAFIR302B Suppress urban fire (Fire Sector only) OR                         |
|            |  | PUAFIR303B Suppress wildfire (Fire Sector only)                              |
| PUAOPE017A | Coordinate resources for a multi-agency incident | Nil  |
| PUAOPE018A | Control a Level 2 incident                       | PUAOPE012A Control a Level<br>1 incident (Fire Sector only)                  |
| PUAOPE019A | Control a Level 3 incident                       | PUAOPE018A Control a Level 2 incident (Fire Sector only)                     |
| PUAOPE020A | Lead a crew                                      | Nil  |
| PUAOPE021A | Manage information function at an incident       | Nil  |
| PUAOPE022A | Manage logistics for a Level 2 incident          | PUAOPE015A Conduct<br>briefings and debriefings (Fire<br>Sector only)        |
| PUAOPE023A | Manage operations for a<br>Level 2 incident      | PUAOPE015A Conduct<br>briefing and debriefings (Fire<br>Sector only)         |
|            |  | PUAOPE016A Manage a<br>multi-team sector (Fire Sector<br>only)               |
| PUAOPE024A | Manage operations for a Level 3 incident         | PUAOPE023A Manage<br>operations for a level 2 incident<br>(Fire Sector only) |
| PUAOPE025A | Manage planning for a<br>Level 2 incident        | PUAFIR502B Develop incident control strategies (Fire Sector only)            |
|            |  | PUAOPE015A Conduct<br>briefing and debriefings (Fire<br>Sector only)         |
| PUAOPE026A | Provide strategic safety advice at an incident   | Nil  |

Approved Page 43 of 291

| PUAOPE027A | Undertake beach safety management activities                            | Nil  |
|------------|---|--|
| PUAPRO001B | Promote a learning environment in the workplace                         | Nil  |
| PUASAR001B | Participate in a rescue operation                                       | PUAEME001B Provide emergency care                |
| PUASAR002B | Undertake road accident rescue  | PUASAR001B Participate in a rescue operation     |
|            |   | PUAEME002C Manage injuries at emergency incident |
| PUASAR004B | Undertake vertical rescue   | PUASAR001B Participate in rescue operation       |
| PUASAR005B | Undertake confined space rescue   | PUASAR001B Participate in a rescue operation     |
| PUASAR006B | Undertake trench rescue   | PUASAR001B Participate in a rescue operation     |
| PUASAR007B | Undertake structural collapse rescue                                    | PUASAR001B Participate in a rescue operation     |
| PUASAR008B | Search as a member of a land search team                                | PUAFIR210B Prevent injury (Fire Specific)        |
| PUASAR009B | Participate in an aquatic rescue operation                              | PUAEME001B Provide emergency care                |
| PUASAR011C | Search as a member of an aquatic search team                            | Nil  |
| PUASAR012C | Apply surf awareness and self-rescue skills                             | Nil  |
| PUASAR013A | Participate in an aquatic rescue operation                              | Nil  |
| PUASAR014A | Operate and maintain a small powercraft and motor for rescue operations | Nil  |
| PUASAR015A | Crew small powercraft in a rescue operation                             | Nil  |

Approved Page 44 of 291

| PUASAR016A | Operate and maintain a personal water craft for rescue operations                       | Nil  |
|------------|---|--|
| PUASAR017A | Undertake advanced surf rescue  | PUACOM001C Communicate in the workplace  |
|            |   | PUASAR012C Apply surf awareness and self-rescue skills   |
|            |   | PUASAR013A Participate in an aquatic rescue operation  |
| PUASAR018A | Select and maintain canines<br>to be part of a canine search<br>team for USAR incidents | Nil  |
| PUASAR019A | Train canines to work in a USAR environment   | Nil  |
| PUASAR020A | Develop a canine search team for USAR incidents   | PUASAR0018A Select and<br>maintain canines to be part of a<br>canine search team for USAR<br>incidents |
|            |   | PUASAR019A Train canines to work in a USAR environment   |
|            |   | PUASAR023A Participate in an urban search and rescue Category 1  |
| PUASAR021A | Search as part of a canine search team at USAR incidents                                | PUASAR020A Develop a canine search team for USAR incidents   |
| PUASAR022A | Participate in a rescue operation   | PUAEME001B Provide<br>emergency care   |
|            |   | OR   |
|            |   | HLTFA201A Provide basic emergency life support   |
| PUASAR023A | Participate in an urban search and rescue Category                                      | PUAEME001B Provide emergency care  |
|            | 1   | OR   |
|            |   | HLTFA201A Provide basic emergency life support   |
| PUASAR024A | Undertake road crash rescue   | PUAEME002B Manage  |

Approved Page 45 of 291

|            |   | injuries at emergency incident OR HLTFA301B Apply first aid PUASAR022A Participate in a rescue operation |
|------------|---|--|
| PUASAR025A | Undertake confined space rescue                     | PUASAR022A Participate in a rescue operation (Fire Sector only) PUAFIR307B Monitor                       |
|            |   | hazardous atmospheres (Fire<br>Sector only)  |
| PUASAR026A | Undertake industrial and domestic rescue            | Nil  |
| PUASAR027A | Undertake land search rescue                        | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury (Fire Sector only)   |
| PUASAR028A | Undertake rescue from a partial structural collapse | PUASAR023A Participate in an urban search and rescue Category 1  |
| PUASAR029A | Undertake a complex transport rescue                | Nil  |
| PUASAR030A | Undertake trench rescue                             | PUASAR022A Participate in a rescue operation   |
| PUASAR031A | Undertake an urban search and rescue Category 2     | PUASAR023A Participate in an urban search and rescue Category 1  |
| PUASAR032A | Undertake vertical rescue                           | PUASAR022A Participate in a rescue operation   |
| PUATEA001B | Work in a team                                      | Nil  |
| PUATEA002B | Work autonomously                                   | PUATEA001B Work in a team (Fire Specific)  |
| PUATEA003B | Lead, manage and develop teams                      | PUATEA002B Work autonomously (Fire Specific)   |
| PUATEA004D | Work effectively in a public safety organisation    | Nil  |
| PUATEA005A | Manage own professional                             | Nil  |

Approved Page 46 of 291

|            | performance  |   |
|------------|--|---|
| PUAVEH001B | Drive vehicles under operational conditions  | Nil   |
| PUAWER001B | Identify, prevent and report potential workplace emergency situations                            | Nil   |
| PUAWER002B | Ensure workplace<br>emergency prevention<br>procedures, systems and<br>processes are implemented | Nil   |
| PUAWER003B | Manage and monitor<br>workplace emergency<br>procedures, equipment and<br>other resources        | Nil   |
| PUAWER004B | Respond to workplace emergencies   | Nil   |
| PUAWER005B | Operate as part of an emergency control organisation   | Nil   |
| PUAWER006B | Lead an emergency control organisation   | PUAWER005B Operate as part of an emergency control organisation                         |
| PUAWER007B | Manage an emergency control organisation   | Nil   |
| PUAWER008B | Confine small workplace emergencies  | Nil   |
| PUAWER009B | Participate as a member of a workplace emergency initial response team                           | Nil   |
| PUAWER010B | Lead a workplace<br>emergency initial response<br>team   | PUAWER009B Participate as a<br>member of a workplace<br>emergency initial response team |
| PUAWER011B | Manage workplace<br>emergency initial response<br>teams  | Nil   |

## **Defence Sector Competency Standards**

Approved Page 47 of 291

| PUADEFAD001A | Rig and hook up loads<br>during rotary wing external<br>lift operations | Nil   |
|--------------|---|---|
| PUADEFAD002A | Assist in establishing and clearing a cargo drop zone                   | Nil   |
| PUADEFBM001C | Assist in seamanship operations   | Nil   |
| PUADEFBM002C | Assist in boarding operation  | Nil   |
| PUADEFBM003C | Control persons using non firearms options                              | Nil   |
| PUADEFBM004C | Defend persons using firearms   | Nil   |
| PUADEFBM005C | Maintain weapons and associated equipment                               | Nil   |
| PUADEFBM006C | Track and engage targets  | Nil   |
| PUADEFBM007A | Assist in ship navigation   | Nil   |
| PUADEFBM008A | Operate a chaff firing system   | Nil   |
| PUADEFBM009A | Operate a visual target designator system                               | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA001B | Observe and monitor hostile areas to detect targets                     | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA002B | Operate remote sensors to detect targets                                | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA003B | Operate a radar to locate targets                                       | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA004B | Conduct military searches   | BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace safety          |
|              |   | PUADEFCA005B Operate communications equipment |
| PUADEFCA005B | Operate communications equipment  | BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace safety          |
| PUADEFCA006B | Perform an individual free  | Nil   |

Approved Page 48 of 291

|              | fall parachute descent   |   |
|--------------|--|---|
| PUADEFCA007B | Perform an individual free<br>fall parachute descent<br>carrying combat equipment                | PUADEFCA006B Perform an individual free fall parachute descent                          |
| PUADEFCA008B | Perform an individual static line parachute descent  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA009B | Perform an individual static<br>line parachute descent<br>carrying combat equipment              | PUADEFCA008B Perform an individual static line parachute descent                        |
| PUADEFCA010B | Perform a team free fall parachute descent carrying combat equipment                             | PUADEFCA006B Perform an individual free fall parachute descent                          |
| PUADEFCA101B | Operate and maintain an armoured fighting vehicle  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA102B | Operate and maintain armoured fighting vehicle weapon systems                                    | PUADEFCA101B Operate and maintain an armoured fighting vehicle                          |
| PUADEFCA103B | Supervise an armoured fighting vehicle and crew  | PUADEFCA102B Operate and maintain an armoured fighting vehicle weapon systems           |
| PUADEFCA201B | Operate indirect fire weapons  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA202B | Conduct field survey to determine fixation and orientation                                       | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA203B | Produce meteorological data  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA204B | Destroy hostile air targets<br>using line of sight ground<br>based air defence weapon<br>systems | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA205B | Observe targets and direct single asset firepower on a single target                             | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA206B | Observe targets and coordinate multi asset firepower on multiple                                 | PUADEFCA205B Observe<br>targets and direct single asset<br>firepower on a single target |

Approved Page 49 of 291

| targets |
|---------|
|---------|

| PUADEFCA207B | Observe targets and engage with joint asset firepower from any agency   | PUADEFCA205B Observe<br>targets and direct single asset<br>firepower on a single target<br>PUADEFCA206B Observe<br>targets and coordinate multi<br>asset firepower on multiple<br>targets |
|--------------|---|---|
| PUADEFCA208B | Maintain radar systems at field operator level  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA209B | Select sites for deployment in a threat environment   | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA210B | Supervise indirect fire weapons   | PUADEFCA201B Operate indirect fire weapons  |
| PUADEFCA211B | Supervise the destruction of<br>hostile air targets using line<br>of sight ground based air<br>defence weapon systems | PUADEFCA204B Destroy<br>hostile air targets using line of<br>sight ground based air defence<br>weapon systems   |
|              |   | BSBCMN206A Process and maintain workplace information.  |
|              |   | PUAOPE002B Operate communications systems and equipment   |
| PUADEFCA301B | Shift loads manually utilising non-motorised equipment  | BCG1000A Carry out interactive workplace communication  |
|              |   | BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace safety  |
|              |   | BCG1011A Handle<br>construction materials and<br>safely dispose of waste  |
| PUADEFCA302B | Assist in the construction of minefields  | BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace safety  |
|              |   | BCC2006A Erect/dismantle fencing and gates  |
|              |   | BCG1006A Use small plant and equipment  |
|              |   | BCG1005A Use hand and   |

Approved Page 50 of 291

| power tools | wer tools | 3 |
|-------------|-----------|---|
|-------------|-----------|---|

BCG1010A Carry out concreting to simple forms

PUADEFEO010B Work safely

with explosive ordnance

PUADEFEO711C Conduct military demolition operations

PUADEFEO712C Lay and

clear booby traps

PUADEFCA303B

Assist in the preparation, construction, operation and maintenance of a field water-point

BCG1004A Carry out

measurements and calculations

BCG1006A Use small plant and

equipment

BCG1011A Handle construction materials and safely dispose of waste

BSBCMN311A Maintain

workplace safety

PUADEFCA304B

Prepare, operate and maintain small watercraft

BSBCMN311A Maintain

workplace safety

PUADEFCA305B

Assist in the construction of wet gap crossings

BSBCMN311A Maintain

workplace safety

BCG1005A Use hand and

power tools

BCG1006A Use small plant and

equipment

BCG1011A Handle

construction materials and safely dispose of waste

PUADEFCA304B Prepare, operate and maintain small

watercraft

PUADEFCA306B

Assist in the construction of

dry gap crossings

BSBCMN311A Maintain

workplace safety

BCG1004A Carry out

measurements and calculations

BCG1006A Use small plant and

equipment

PUADEFCA301B Shift loads

Approved Page 51 of 291

|              |   | manually using non-motorised equipment                                   |
|--------------|---|--|
| PUADEFCA307B | Assist in the preparation, construction and         | BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace safety                                     |
|              | maintenance of roads and tracks                     | BCG1004A Carry out measurements and calculations                         |
|              |   | BCG1005A Use hand and power tools  |
|              |   | BCG1006A Use small plant and equipment                                   |
|              |   | BCG1011A Handle<br>construction materials and<br>safely dispose of waste |
|              |   | FPIFGM2208A Fall trees manually (basic)                                  |
| PUADEFCA308B | Assist in the construction and maintenance of field | BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace safety                                     |
|              | structures  | BCG1004A Carry out measurements and calculations                         |
|              |   | BCG1006A Use small plant and equipment                                   |
|              |   | BCG1008A Use simple levelling devices                                    |
|              |   | BCG1009A Carry out excavation and install support                        |
|              |   | BCG1010A Carry out concreting to simple forms                            |
| PUADEFCA309B | Perform military high-risk search                   | Nil  |
| PUADEFCA310B | Collect environmental information                   | Nil  |
| PUADEFCA311B | Operate an inland tug boat                          | PUADEFCA304B Prepare, operate and maintain small watercraft              |
| PUADEFCA312B | Construct equipment bridging                        | Nil  |
| PUADEFCA313B | Prepare and operate a field                         | PUADEFCA303B Assist in the preparation, construction,                    |

Approved Page 52 of 291

|                              | water-point   | operation and maintenance of a<br>filed water-point BCG1004A<br>Carry out measurements and<br>calculations |
|------------------------------|---|--|
|                              |   | BCG1006A Use small plant and equipment   |
|                              |   | BCG1011A Handle<br>construction materials and<br>safely dispose of waste                                   |
|                              |   | BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace safety   |
| PUADEFCA314B                 | Operate an inland modular raft/ferry  | PUADEFCA304B Prepare,<br>operate and maintain small<br>watercraft PUADEFCA311B<br>Operate an inland tug    |
| PUADEFCA315B                 | Supervise engineering operations  | Nil  |
| PUADEFCA316B                 | Supervise the construction of short-term roads or tracks  | Nil  |
| PUADEFCA317B                 | Coordinate area and route search, and clearance of  | PUADEFEO703C Supervise explosive ordnance task   |
|                              | evnlocive ordnance  |  |
|                              | explosive ordnance  | PUADEFEO712C Lay and clear booby traps   |
|                              | explosive ordinance   | •  |
| PUADEFCA401B                 | Undertake security operations   | clear booby traps PUADEFEO713C Lay and   |
| PUADEFCA401B<br>PUADEFCA402B | Undertake security  | clear booby traps PUADEFEO713C Lay and clear mines   |
|                              | Undertake security operations Undertake defensive   | clear booby traps PUADEFEO713C Lay and clear mines Nil   |
| PUADEFCA402B                 | Undertake security operations  Undertake defensive operations  Undertake offensive                                      | clear booby traps PUADEFEO713C Lay and clear mines Nil Nil   |
| PUADEFCA402B PUADEFCA403B    | Undertake security operations  Undertake defensive operations  Undertake offensive operations  Undertake reconnaissance | clear booby traps PUADEFEO713C Lay and clear mines Nil Nil Nil   |

Approved Page 53 of 291

| PUADEFCA407B | Operate a sustained fire machine gun                     | Nil   |
|--------------|--|---|
| PUADEFCA408B | Operate sustained fire machine guns on operations        | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA409B | Operate a shotgun  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA410B | Throw grenades on operations                             | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA411B | Operate a grenade launcher                               | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA412B | Operate a mortar   | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA413B | Operate a direct fire support weapon system              | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA414B | Operate direct fire support weapon systems on operations | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA415B | Employ anti-personnel weapon                             | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA416C | Employ hand operated pyrotechnics                        | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA417B | Destroy targets using a direct fire guided weapon system | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA418B | Undertake sniper tasks                                   | PUADEFCA401B Undertake<br>security operations<br>PUADEFCA402B Undertake<br>defensive operations<br>PUADEFCA403B Undertake<br>offensive operations |
| PUADEFCA419B | Operate a service rifle on operations                    | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA420B | Operate a light support weapon on operations             | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA421B | Supervise infantry operations                            | Nil   |
| PUADEFCA422B | Conduct range practices                                  | Nil   |

Approved Page 54 of 291

| PUADEFCA423B | Manage range practices and qualifications                                       | PUADEFCA422B Conduct range practices                                  |
|--------------|---|---|
| PUADEFCA424B | Observe and direct machine gun fire   | PUADEFCA421B Supervise infantry operations                            |
| PUADEFCA425B | Supervise the operation of mortars  | PUADEFCA412B Operate a mortar   |
|              |   | PUADEFCA421B Supervise infantry operations                            |
| PUADEFCA426B | Supervise the operation of direct fire support weapons                          | PUADEFCA414B Operate direct fire support weapon systems on operations |
|              |   | PUADEFCA421B Supervise infantry operations                            |
| PUADEFCA427B | Supervise sniper operations   | PUADEFCA421B Supervise infantry operations                            |
|              |   | PUADEFCA418B Undertake sniper tasks                                   |
| PUADEFCM001B | Use personal camouflage and concealment in a threat environment                 | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM002C | Operate night fighting equipment  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM003B | Analyse causes and identify countermeasures for injuries in physical activities | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM004B | Instruct a workplace physical training session in Defence                       | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM005B | Conduct a Defence administrative inquiry  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM006B | Operate a 22 gauge rifle  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM007B | Marshal aircraft (Defence)  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM008B | Provide technical advice  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM101C | Operate a service rifle   | Nil   |

Approved Page 55 of 291

| PUADEFCM102C | Operate a light support weapon                     | Nil   |
|--------------|--|---|
| PUADEFCM103C | Operate a service hand grenade                     | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM104C | Operate in a threat environment                    | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM105C | Participate in ceremonial activities               | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM106C | Display the attributes of an Australian soldier    | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM107B | Supervise a section during defensive operations    | PUAOPE003B Navigate in urban and rural environments |
| PUADEFCM108B | Supervise a section during offensive operations    | PUAOPE003B Navigate in urban and rural environments |
| PUADEFCM109B | Supervise platoon level defensive operations       | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM110B | Supervise platoon level offensive operations       | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM111B | Support sub-unit level defensive operations        | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM112B | Support sub-unit offensive level operations        | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM113C | Perform the duties of a defending officer          | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM114C | Perform the duties of a prosecuting officer        | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM115B | Apply service discipline law                       | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM116C | Provide advice on service discipline law           | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM117C | Perform the duties of a unit discipline officer    | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM118B | Act as a range safety officer on a permanent range | Nil   |

Approved Page 56 of 291

Public Skills Australia

| PUADEFCM119B | Conduct basic range practices on a permanent range                      | Nil   |
|--------------|---|---|
| PUADEFCM120C | Conduct individual and collective ceremonial drill                      | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM121C | Conduct ceremonial drill activities                                     | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM122A | Provide advice on service administrative law                            | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM123A | Conduct an arrest   | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM124A | Conduct a unit level investigation and prefer charges                   | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM125A | Conduct summary authority proceedings                                   | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM126A | Conduct a quick assessment  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM127A | Conduct a Defence administrative inquiry                                | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM128A | Make a Defence administrative decision                                  | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM129A | Perform the duties of an appointing officer                             | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM201B | Apply non-lethal unarmed self-defence techniques                        | Nil   |
| PUADEFCM202B | Apply lethal close quarter fighting techniques                          | PUADEFCM201B Apply<br>non-lethal unarmed self-defence<br>techniques |
| PUADEFCM203B | Supervise the application of non-lethal unarmed self-defence techniques | PUADEFCM201B Apply<br>non-lethal unarmed self-defence<br>techniques |
| PUADEFCM204B | Supervise the application of lethal close quarter fighting techniques   | PUADEFCM201B Apply<br>non-lethal unarmed self-defence<br>techniques |
|              |   | PUADEFCM202B Apply lethal close quarter fighting                    |

Approved Page 57 of 291

PUADEFCM203B Supervise the application of non-lethal unarmed self-defence techniques

|              |  | tech |
|--------------|--|------|
| PUADEFCM301B | Operate a mobile field laundry system  | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM302B | Operate a mobile field shower system   | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM303B | Rig and dispatch air-drop loads  | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM304A | Establish and operate a field kitchen  | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM305A | Assist with the establishment and operation of a field kitchen                 | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM306A | Administer personnel   | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM307A | Maintain logistic support in an adverse environment                            | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM308A | Provide specialist technical regulatory framework advice                       | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM309A | Implement and manage<br>technical regulatory<br>framework compliance           | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM310A | Establish technical risk management systems                                    | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM311A | Implement and manage technical risk management                                 | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM312A | Plan and establish technical regulatory framework compliant management systems | Nil  |
| PUADEFCM313A | Establish technical data and information management systems                    | Nil  |

Approved Page 58 of 291

| PUADEFCM314A | Operate an in-service remote positioning vehicle                                  | Nil |
|--------------|---|-----|
| PUADEFCO106C | Transmit and receive messages via visual means                                    | Nil |
| PUADEFCO107C | Perform flag ceremonial and flag protocol procedures                              | Nil |
| PUADEFCO108A | Support the operation of a communications and information system facility         | Nil |
| PUADEFCO401C | Maintain security in a Defence communications and information systems environment | Nil |
| PUADEFCO402C | Transmit and receive<br>messages utilising Defence<br>messaging systems           | Nil |
| PUADEFCO403C | Transmit and receive data via information exchange systems                        | Nil |
| PUADEFCO405C | Conduct operator level maintenance in a Defence environment                       | Nil |
| PUADEFCO406A | Transmit and receive messages via voice   | Nil |
| PUADEFCH001B | Provide pastoral care   | Nil |
| PUADEFCH002C | Provide ethical and pastoral advice   | Nil |
| PUADEFCH003B | Deliver chaplaincy services   | Nil |
| PUADEFCH004B | Conduct and facilitate religious observances and activities                       | Nil |
| PUADEFCH005B | Perform as an effective<br>member of the Chaplains'<br>branch                     | Nil |
| PUADEFCP001A | Evaluate and review safety  | Nil |

Approved Page 59 of 291

|              | cases  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| PUADEFCP002A | Apply knowledge of regulatory systems  | Nil  |
| PUADEFCP003A | Apply knowledge of OH&S legislation  | Nil  |
| PUADEFCP004A | Apply knowledge of risk assessment   | Nil  |
| PUADEFCP005A | Apply knowledge of risk management   | Nil  |
| PUADEFCP006A | Apply knowledge of safety case development process   | Nil  |
| PUADEFCP007A | Provide specialist safety case advice  | Nil  |
| PUADEFDC001B | Integrate into the cadet working environment   | Nil  |
| PUADEFDC002B | Function in the Australian aerospace environment   | Nil  |
| PUADEFDV001B | Dive using self-contained<br>underwater breathing<br>apparatus in open water to<br>30 metres | HLTFA1A Apply basic First<br>Aid   |
| PUADEFDV002B | Support SCUBA diving operations from the surface   | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres |
| PUADEFDV003B | Act as a standby diver   | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres |
| PUADEFDV004B | Dive using surface-supplied breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres                   | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres |
| PUADEFDV005B | Dive using closed-circuit  | PUADEFDV001B Dive using  |

Approved Page 60 of 291

breathing apparatus (N2O2) self-contained underwater in open water to a maximum breathing apparatus in open

|              | depth of 40 metres  | water to 30 metres  |
|--------------|---|---|
|              |   | SROSCB008A Inspect and fill SCUBA cylinders   |
| PUADEFDV006B | Dive using closed-circuit<br>breathing apparatus (O2) in<br>open water to a maximum<br>depth of 10 metres   | SROSCB008A Inspect and fill SCUBA cylinders   |
| PUADEFDV007B | Dive using closed-circuit<br>breathing apparatus (HeO2)<br>in open water to a maximum<br>depth of 60 metres | PUADEFDV001A Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres. |
|              |   | SROSCB008A Inspect and fill SCUBA cylinders   |
| PUADEFDV008B | Employ hand tools in an underwater environment  | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres  |
| PUADEFDV009B | Conduct an underwater search of a ship's hull   | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres  |
| PUADEFDV010B | Employ power tools in an underwater environment   | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres  |
|              |   | PUADEFDV008B Employ<br>hand tools in an underwater<br>environment                                 |
| PUADEFDV011B | Perform non-technical structural inspections underwater   | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres  |
| PUADEFDV012B | Perform underwater beach and waterway surveys   | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres  |
| PUADEFDV013B | Employ air-lift devices underwater  | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open                     |

Approved Page 61 of 291

|              |  | water to 30 metres PUADEFDV016B Perform underwater rigging work                                  |
|--------------|--|--|
| PUADEFDV014B | Perform concreting in an underwater environment  | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres |
| PUADEFDV015B | Employ explosive power tools in an underwater environment                                | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres |
|              |  | PUADEFDV008A Employ<br>hand tools in an underwater<br>environment                                |
| PUADEFDV016B | Perform underwater rigging work  | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres |
| PUADEFDV017B | Employ thermal cutting and welding tools (non-load bearing) in an underwater environment | PUADEFDV001B Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres |
|              |  | PUADEFDV008A Employ<br>hand tools in an underwater<br>environment                                |
| PUADEFEO101D | Work safely with explosive ordnance  | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO201C | Respond to fire  | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO202D | Establish and maintain the safety and security of explosive warehouses and workshops     | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO203C | Dispose of non-explosive dangerous goods   | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO204C | Examine and certify free from explosive ordnance   | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO205C | Conduct technical explosive ordnance investigations                                      | Nil  |

Approved Page 62 of 291

| PUADEFEO206C | Apply a knowledge of the service environment                              | Nil |
|--------------|---|-----|
| PUADEFEO207C | Inspect explosive ordnance facilities                                     | Nil |
| PUADEFEO208C | Supervise explosive ordnance engineering and logistics processes          | Nil |
| PUADEFEO209C | Control explosive ordnance engineering and logistics processes            | Nil |
| PUADEFEO210C | Manage explosive ordnance engineering and logistics processes             | Nil |
| PUADEFEO211D | Apply a knowledge of explosive ordnance                                   | Nil |
| PUADEFEO212C | License explosive ordnance<br>facilities and potential<br>explosive sites | Nil |
| PUADEFEO213A | Establish and operate an explosive ordnance field storage site            | Nil |
| PUADEFEO214A | Plan loading of dangerous goods   | Nil |
| PUADEFEO215A | Operate lighterage equipment  | Nil |
| PUADEFEO216A | Operate a small quantity explosive ordnance facility                      | Nil |
| PUADEFEO217A | Operate a large quantity explosive ordnance facility                      | Nil |
| PUADEFEO301D | Package ammunition  | Nil |
| PUADEFEO302D | Unpackage ammunition  | Nil |
| PUADEFEO303D | Monitor explosive ordnance environmental conditions                       | Nil |
| PUADEFEO401D | Load and unload platforms   | Nil |

Approved Page 63 of 291

| PUADEFE0501D | Conduct explosive ordnance inspection           | Nıl |
|--------------|---|-----|
| PUADEFEO502D | Conduct external explosive ordnance maintenance | Nil |
| PUADEFEO503C | Conduct explosive ordnance packaging inspection | Nil |
| PUADEFEO505D | Breakdown explosive ordnance                    | Nil |
| PUADEFEO506D | Fuze and defuze explosive ordnance              | Nil |
| PUADEFEO507D | Assemble and disassemble explosive components   | Nil |
| PUADEFEO508D | Conduct electrical/electronic circuitry tests   | Nil |
| PUADEFEO509D | Perform purging                                 | Nil |
| PUADEFEO511D | Maintain grenades                               | Nil |
| PUADEFEO512D | Maintain mortar ammunition                      | Nil |
| PUADEFEO513D | Maintain actuating devices                      | Nil |
| PUADEFEO514D | Maintain pyrotechnics and countermeasures       | Nil |
| PUADEFEO515D | Maintain guided weapons                         | Nil |
| PUADEFEO516D | Maintain free flight rockets                    | Nil |
| PUADEFEO517D | Maintain gun ammunition                         | Nil |
| PUADEFEO518D | Maintain aerial delivered ordnance              | Nil |
| PUADEFEO519D | Maintain mines                                  | Nil |
| PUADEFEO520D | Maintain demolition stores                      | Nil |
| PUADEFEO521A | Refurbish explosive ordnance packaging          | Nil |
| PUADEFEO522A | Conduct broken seal                             | Nil |
|              |   |     |

Approved Page 64 of 291

|              | inspection   |     |
|--------------|--|-----|
| PUADEFEO601D | Assess explosive ordnance firings                                    | Nil |
| PUADEFEO602C | Plan explosive ordnance trials                                       | Nil |
| PUADEFEO603C | Conduct explosive ordnance trials                                    | Nil |
| PUADEFEO604C | Perform explosive tests, measurements and analyses                   | Nil |
| PUADEFEO605D | Conduct explosive ordnance firings                                   | Nil |
| PUADEFEO606D | Develop unique explosives  | Nil |
| PUADEFEO607C | Determine the properties of explosive ordnance                       | Nil |
| PUADEFEO701C | Dispose of explosive ordnance  | Nil |
| PUADEFEO702D | Destroy unexploded ordnance  | Nil |
| PUADEFEO703C | Supervise military explosive ordnance task                           | Nil |
| PUADEFEO704C | Control military explosive ordnance operations                       | Nil |
| PUADEFEO705C | Manage military explosive ordnance operations                        | Nil |
| PUADEFEO706D | Participate in the conduct of explosive ordnance disposal operations | Nil |
| PUADEFEO707C | Conduct explosive ordnance disposal operations                       | Nil |
| PUADEFEO708C | Conduct improvised explosive device disposal operations              | Nil |
| PUADEFEO709D | Apply explosive ordnance design principles                           | Nil |

Approved Page 65 of 291

| PUADEFEO710D | Prepare and arm weapon systems                        | Nil  |
|--------------|---|--|
| PUADEFEO711C | Conduct military demolition operations                | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO712C | Lay and clear booby traps                             | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO713C | Lay and clear mines                                   | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO714C | Conduct underwater explosive demolitions              | PUADEFDV001C Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres |
|              |   | PUADEFEO711C Conduct military demolition operations  |
| PUADEFEO715C | Gauge explosive ordnance                              | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO716C | Test for explosive substances                         | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO717C | Maintain aircraft egress systems                      | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO718C | Maintain cartridge operated fire extinguisher systems | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO719A | Render explosive ordnance inert                       | PUADEFEO505D Breakdown explosive ordnance  |
|              |   | PUADEFEO507D Assemble and disassemble explosive components                                       |
| PUADEFEO720A | Conduct post blast analysis                           | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO721A | Remove explosive ordnance from damaged aircraft       | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO722A | Detect, record and collect evidence                   | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO800A | Prepare proof firing points                           | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO801A | Undertake proof firings of small arms                 | Nil  |
| PUADEFEO802A | Undertake proof firings of                            | Nil  |

Approved Page 66 of 291

|              | other calibre weapons   |   |
|--------------|---|---|
| PUADEFEO803A | Conduct static proof tests  | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO804A | Conduct dynamic small arms proof tests  | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO805A | Conduct dynamic other calibre proof tests                                       | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO806A | Conduct environmental tests   | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO807A | Prepare explosive ordnance for proof tests                                      | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO808B | Prepare explosives for metal hardening  | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO809A | Acquire data related to velocity  | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO810A | Acquire data related to pressure  | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO811A | Acquire data related to time  | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO812A | Acquire data related to environment   | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO813A | Acquire data related to imagery   | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO814A | Provide survey data for proof and experimental firing                           | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO815A | Operate small watercraft  | Nil   |
| PUADEFEO900A | Develop explosive ordnance<br>disposal techniques and<br>render-safe procedures | PUADEFEO707C Conduct explosive ordnance disposal operations |
| PUADEFEQ001C | Work with equity and diversity  | Nil   |
| PUADEFEQ002B | Supervise equity and diversity in the workplace                                 | Nil   |
| PUADEFEQ003B | Manage equity and diversity   | Nil   |
|              |   |   |

Approved Page 67 of 291

Public Skills Australia

| PUADEFIN001A   | Process information into intelligence  | Nil   |
|--|--|---|
| PUADEFIN002A   | Process voice communications   | Nil   |
| PUADEFIN003A   | Edit intelligence material for security purposes   | Nil   |
| PUADEFIN004A   | Conduct tactical questioning on operations   | PSPGOV419A Work with interpreters                       |
| PUADEFIN005A   | Conduct interrogation on military operations   | PUADEFIN004A Conduct tactical questioning on operations |
| PUADEFIN006A   | Conduct anti-surveillance  | Nil   |
| PUADEFIN007A   | Supervise intelligence operations  | Nil   |
| PUADEFIN008A   | Plan and lead a counter-surveillance   | PUADEFIN006A Conduct anti-surveillance                  |
|  | operation  | PUADEFPR305B Take photographs suitable for              |
|  |  | publication within Defence                              |
| PUADEFIN009A   | Plan a surveillance operation  | -   |
| PUADEFIN009A<br>PUADEFIN010A   | Plan a surveillance operation  Communicate in a surveillance environment   | -   |
|  | Communicate in a   | Nil   |
| PUADEFIN010A   | Communicate in a surveillance environment  | Nil Nil   |
| PUADEFIN010A PUADEFIN011A  | Communicate in a surveillance environment  Perform foot surveillance   | Nil Nil   |
| PUADEFIN010A  PUADEFIN011A  PUADEFIN012A                             | Communicate in a surveillance environment  Perform foot surveillance  Perform mobile surveillance  | Nil Nil Nil   |
| PUADEFIN010A  PUADEFIN011A  PUADEFIN012A  PUADEFIN013A               | Communicate in a surveillance environment  Perform foot surveillance  Perform mobile surveillance  Perform static surveillance  Disseminate outputs from   | Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil                                     |
| PUADEFIN010A  PUADEFIN011A  PUADEFIN012A  PUADEFIN013A  PUADEFIN014A | Communicate in a surveillance environment  Perform foot surveillance  Perform mobile surveillance  Perform static surveillance  Disseminate outputs from the intelligence process  Maintain and fit Anti-G | Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil                                 |

Approved Page 68 of 291

| PUADEFLS004B | Maintain and fit oxygen masks                                     | Nil                              |
|--------------|---|----------------------------------|
| PUADEFLS005B | Maintain and pack parachutes                                      | Nil                              |
| PUADEFLS006B | Maintain and pack survival inflatable life rafts or escape slides | Nil                              |
| PUADEFLS007B | Maintain, pack and fit survival inflatable buoyancy vests         | Nil                              |
| PUADEFLS008B | Maintain, install and remove restraint systems                    | Nil                              |
| PUADEFLS009B | Manufacture, repair and alter aircraft related fabric             | LMTPRTF05CA Operate and maintain |
|              | components  | sewing machines                  |
|              |   | LMFSF2002A Machine sew materials |
| PUADEFOH001B | Conduct an occupational health and safety audit                   | Nil                              |
| PUADEFOH002B | Conduct occupational health and safety inspections                | Nil                              |
| PUADEFOH003B | Identify and monitor radiation hazards                            | Nil                              |
| PUADEFOH004B | Develop noise management plans                                    | Nil                              |
| PUADEFOH005B | Apply radio frequency radiation safety procedures                 | Nil                              |
| PUADEFOH006B | Develop radio frequency radiation safety plans                    | Nil                              |
| PUADEFOH007B | Apply ionising radiation safety procedures                        | Nil                              |
| PUADEFOH008B | Develop ionising radiation safety plans                           | Nil                              |
| PUADEFOH009B | Work safely with lasers   | Nil                              |

Approved Page 69 of 291

Public Skills Australia

| PUADEFOH010B | Apply laser safety procedures  | Nil                               |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| PUADEFOH011B | Develop laser safety plans   | Nil                               |
| PUADEFOH012B | Identify confined space  | Nil                               |
| PUADEFOH013B | Enter confined space   | Nil                               |
| PUADEFOH014B | Test confined space environment  | PUADEFOH013B Enter confined space |
| PUADEFOH015B | Control entry to confined spaces   | Nil                               |
| PUADEFOH016B | Monitor and report on hazardous substances safety  | Nil                               |
| PUADEFPE001A | Conduct field refuelling operations from a bulk fuel installation  | Nil                               |
| PUADEFPE002A | Conduct field refuelling operations using drum stock   | Nil                               |
| PUADEFPE003A | Test fuel hoses  | Nil                               |
| PUADEFPE004A | Assist in the construction and maintenance of a non-permanent bulk fuel installation                               | Nil                               |
| PUADEFPE005A | Assist in the construction<br>and operation of a<br>non-permanent inland<br>pipeline liquid distribution<br>system | Nil                               |
| PUADEFPE006A | Assist in the operation of the tank fabric collapsible marine system   | Nil                               |
| PUADEFPE007A | Assist in the operation of the towed flexible barge system   | Nil                               |
| PUADEFPH001A | Contribute to environmental health operations  | Nil                               |
| PUADEFPH002A | Assist with quick assessment of disease  | Nil                               |

Approved Page 70 of 291

Public Skills Australia

|              | outbreak   |     |
|--------------|--|-----|
| PUADEFPH003A | Operate environmental measuring devices                        | Nil |
| PUADEFPH004A | Undertake a vector borne diseases surveillance program         | Nil |
| PUADEFPH005A | Assist with field hygiene and sanitation                       | Nil |
| PUADEFPH006A | Monitor water handling and distribution practices              | Nil |
| PUADEFPH007A | Conduct chlorine dosing of water at the point of supply        | Nil |
| PUADEFPH008A | Coordinate environmental health operations                     | Nil |
| PUADEFPH009A | Conduct a quick assessment of disease outbreak                 | Nil |
| PUADEFPH010A | Conduct a field hygiene survey                                 | Nil |
| PUADEFPH011A | Perform environmental health planning                          | Nil |
| PUADEFPH012A | Manage environmental health operations                         | Nil |
| PUADEFPH013A | Manage a deployed capability                                   | Nil |
| PUADEFPH014A | Investigate and control outbreak of disease                    | Nil |
| PUADEFPL001B | Provide support in service discipline and criminal law matters | Nil |
| PUADEFPL002B | Provide advice on service discipline and criminal law matters  | Nil |
| PUADEFPL003B | Provide support in administrative law matters                  | Nil |

Approved Page 71 of 291

| PUADEFPL004B | Provide advice on administrative law matters           | Nil   |
|--------------|--|---|
| PUADEFPL005B | Provide support in operations law matters              | Nil   |
| PUADEFPL006B | Provide advice on operations law matters               | Nil   |
| PUADEFPL007B | Provide support in contract law matters                | Nil   |
| PUADEFPL008B | Provide advice on contract law matters                 | Nil   |
| PUADEFPL009B | Provide support in environmental law matters           | Nil   |
| PUADEFPL010B | Provide advice on environmental law matters            | Nil   |
| PUADEFPL011B | Provide support in legal assistance matters            | Nil   |
| PUADEFPL012B | Assess civil claims                                    | Nil   |
| PUADEFPL013B | Provide advice on civil claims                         | Nil   |
| PUADEFPO001B | Apply the values and principles of Defence police      | PUADEFEQ001C Work with equity and diversity             |
| PUADEFPO002B | Conduct battlefield circulation and control operations | PUAPOL001B Maintain operational safety                  |
|              |  | PUAOPE002B Operate communications systems and equipment |
|              |  | PUAOPE003B Navigate in rural and urban environments     |
| PUADEFPO003B | Participate in population protection and control       | PUAPOL001B Maintain operational safety                  |
|              |  | PUAPOL002B Employ policing methods                      |
|              |  | PUAOPE002B Operate communications systems and equipment |

Approved Page 72 of 291

| PUADEFPR301B | Identify material suitable for publication within Defence | Nil  |
|--------------|---|--|
| PUADEFPR302B | Conduct an interview to support written material          | Nil  |
| PUADEFPR303B | Write material suitable for publication within Defence    | PUADEFPR301B Identify<br>material suitable for publication<br>within Defence |
| PUADEFPR304B | Edit provided copy  | Nil  |
| PUADEFPR305B | Take photographs suitable for publication within Defence  | Nil  |
| PUADEFPR306B | Obtain images suitable for publication within Defence     | Nil  |
| PUADEFPR307B | Assist in managing production processes                   | PUADEFPR301B Identify<br>material suitable for publication<br>within Defence |
| PUADEFPT001A | Conduct a group fitness appraisal within Defence          | Nil  |
| PUADEFPT002A | Develop a group fitness program within Defence            | PUADEFPT001A Conduct a group fitness appraisal within Defence                |
| PUADEFPT003A | Conduct individual fitness assessments within Defence     | Nil  |
| PUADEFRI001B | Treat risk within Defence at an operational level         | Nil  |
| PUADEFRI002B | Conduct risk assessment in a Defence environment          | Nil  |
| PUADEFRM101B | Provide technical advice on ranges and training areas     | Nil  |
| PUADEFRM102B | Interpret policy, legislation and regulations             | Nil  |
| PUADEFRM201B | Develop and maintain range standing orders                | Nil  |
| PUADEFRM202B | Approve training area and                                 | Nil  |
|              |   |  |

Approved Page 73 of 291

|              | range activities   |     |
|--------------|--|-----|
| PUADEFRM204B | Monitor and control training area and range activities   | Nil |
| PUADEFRM205B | Manage emergency operations                              | Nil |
| PUADEFRM206B | Conduct range inspections                                | Nil |
| PUADEFRM207B | Conduct training area inspections                        | Nil |
| PUADEFRM208B | Manage training area and range contamination             | Nil |
| PUADEFRM209B | Supervise contractors                                    | Nil |
| PUADEFRM210B | Monitor and implement environmental plans and procedures | Nil |
| PUADEFRM211B | Site range complexes                                     | Nil |
| PUADEFRM212A | Manage training areas and ranges                         | Nil |
| PUADEFSO001C | Operate a radar system                                   | Nil |
| PUADEFSO002C | Operate a sonar system                                   | Nil |
| PUADEFSO003C | Operate a torpedo fire control system                    | Nil |
| PUADEFSO004C | Operate an electronic support suite                      | Nil |
| PUADEFSO005C | Operate decoy systems                                    | Nil |
| PUADEFSO006A | Optimise and monitor sensor display                      | Nil |
| PUADEFSO007A | Provide general support to combat systems operations     | Nil |
| PUADEFSO008A | Support the compilation of the tactical picture          | Nil |
| PUADEFSU001B | Catch aquatic animals in a survival situation            | Nil |

Approved Page 74 of 291

| PUADEFSU002B | Construct improvised weapons and equipment in a survival situation                 | Nil  |
|--------------|--|--|
| PUADEFSU003B | Employ visual emergency signalling techniques in a survival situation              | PUADEFSU008B Produce fire using improvised means in a survival situation |
| PUADEFSU004B | Erect a survival shelter using natural resources in a survival situation           | Nil  |
| PUADEFSU005B | Maintain physical and<br>emotional health and fitness<br>in a survival environment | Nil  |
| PUADEFSU006B | Navigate using celestial aids in a survival situation                              | Nil  |
| PUADEFSU007B | Preserve and cook<br>foodstuffs in a survival<br>situation                         | Nil  |
| PUADEFSU008B | Produce fire using improvised means in a survival situation                        | Nil  |
| PUADEFSU009B | Trap and kill animals in a survival situation                                      | Nil  |
| PUADEFSU010B | Locate, treat and manage water in a survival situation                             | Nil  |
| PUADEFSU011B | Survive at sea   | Nil  |
| PUADEFTE001A | Plan testing and evaluation processes  | Nil  |
| PUADEFTE002A | Prepare testing and evaluation processes   | Nil  |
| PUADEFTE003A | Conduct testing processes  | Nil  |
| PUADEFTE004A | Evaluate testing   | Nil  |
| PUADEFTE005A | Produce test and evaluation reports  | Nil  |
| PUADEFTE006A | Analyse test data  | Nil  |

Approved Page 75 of 291

| PUADEFTP002B Operate a vehicle at night Nil PUADEFTP003B Operate a vehicle over difficult terrain  PUADEFTP004B Operate a vehicle using night fighting equipment (NFE)  PUADEFTP005B Operate a multi-axle trailer Nil PUADEFVH001A Conduct recovery vehicle operations in a field environment  PUADEFVH002A Extract disabled equipment using winching techniques | PUADEFTE007A | Apply knowledge of test and evaluation processes | Nil |
|--|--------------|--|-----|
| PUADEFTP003B Operate a vehicle over difficult terrain  PUADEFTP004B Operate a vehicle using night fighting equipment (NFE)  PUADEFTP005B Operate a multi-axle trailer Nil  PUADEFVH001A Conduct recovery vehicle operations in a field environment  PUADEFVH002A Extract disabled equipment using winching techniques  | PUADEFTP001B | •  | Nil |
| PUADEFTP004B Operate a vehicle using night fighting equipment (NFE)  PUADEFTP005B Operate a multi-axle trailer Nil PUADEFVH001A Conduct recovery vehicle operations in a field environment  PUADEFVH002A Extract disabled equipment using winching techniques  | PUADEFTP002B | Operate a vehicle at night                       | Nil |
| night fighting equipment (NFE)  PUADEFTP005B Operate a multi-axle trailer Nil  PUADEFVH001A Conduct recovery vehicle operations in a field environment  PUADEFVH002A Extract disabled equipment using winching techniques  | PUADEFTP003B | •  | Nil |
| PUADEFVH001A Conduct recovery vehicle operations in a field environment  PUADEFVH002A Extract disabled equipment using winching techniques   | PUADEFTP004B | night fighting equipment                         | Nil |
| operations in a field environment  PUADEFVH002A Extract disabled equipment using winching techniques   | PUADEFTP005B | Operate a multi-axle trailer                     | Nil |
| using winching techniques  | PUADEFVH001A | operations in a field                            | Nil |
| in a field environment   | PUADEFVH002A | <b>1</b> 1                                       | Nil |

## **Fire Sector Qualifications**

| PUAFIR201B                                  | Prevent injury                            | Nil   |
|---|---|---|
| PUAFIR202B                                  | Respond to isolated/remote structure fire | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury                           |
| PUAFIR203B                                  | Respond to urban fire                     | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury                           |
|   |   | PUAFIR207B Operate breathing apparatus open circuit |
| PUAFIR204B                                  | Respond to wildfire                       | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury                           |
| PUAFIR205B Respond to aviation (specialist) | 1   | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury                           |
|   | (specialist)                              | PUAFIR203B Respond to urban fire                    |
| PUAFIR206B                                  | Check installed fire safety systems       | Nil   |
| PUAFIR207B                                  | Operate breathing apparatus open circuit  | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury                           |
| PUAFIR208B                                  | Participate in community                  | Nil   |

Approved Page 76 of 291

|            | safety activities                               |  |
|------------|---|--|
| PUAFIR209B | Work safely around aircraft                     | Nil  |
| PUAFIR210B | Undertake hover-exit operations from helicopter | PUAFIR209B Work safely around aircraft                                   |
| PUAFIR211B | Undertake helicopter winch operations           | PUAFIR209B Work safely around aircraft                                   |
| PUAFIR212B | Rappel from helicopter                          | PUAFIR209B Work safely around  |
| PUAFIR301B | Undertake community safety activities           | PUATEA004D Work<br>effectively in a public safety<br>organisation        |
| PUAFIR302B | Suppress urban fire                             | PUAFIR203B Respond to urban fire   |
|            |   | PUAEME002C Manage injuries at emergency incident                         |
| PUAFIR303B | Suppress wildfire                               | PUAFIR204B Respond to wildfire   |
| PUAFIR304B | Respond to marine                               | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury  |
|            | emergencies                                     | PUAFIR203B Respond to urban fire   |
| PUAFIR305B | Respond to aviation                             | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury  |
|            | incidents (general)                             | PUAFIR202B Respond to urban fire using defensive firefighting strategies |
|            |   | PUAFIR203B Respond to urban fire   |
| PUAFIR306B | Render hazardous materials incidents safe       | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury  |
| PUAFIR307B | Monitor hazardous atmospheres                   | PUAFIR207B Operate breathing apparatus open circuit                      |
| PUAFIR308B | Employ personal protection                      | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury  |
|            | at a hazardous materials incident               | PUAFIR207B Operate breathing apparatus open circuit                      |
| PUAFIR309B | Operate pumps                                   | PUAFIR203B Respond to  |

Approved Page 77 of 291

|            |   | urban fire or   |
|------------|---|---|
|            |   | PUAFIR202B Respond to<br>urban fire using defensive<br>firefighting strategies, or  |
|            |   | PUAFIR204B Respond to wildfire or   |
|            |   | PUAFIR205B Respond to aviation incident (specialist)  |
|            |   | PUAEQU001B Prepare and maintain response equipment  |
| PUAFIR310B | Operate aerial or specialist appliance              | PUAEQU001B Prepare and maintain response equipment  |
|            |   | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury   |
| PUAFIR311B | Dispatch rappel personnel and equipment from a      | PUAFIR209B Work safely around aircraft  |
|            | helicopter  | PUAFIR212B Rappel from helicopter   |
| PUAFIR312B | Operate aerial ignition equipment in an aircraft    | PUAFIR209B Work safely around aircraft  |
| PUAFIR313B | Operate aviation support equipment                  | PUAFIR209B Work safely around aircraft  |
| PUAFIR314B | Utilise installed fire safety systems               | PUAFIR206B Check installed fire safety systems  |
| PUAFIR315B | Navigate from an aircraft                           | PUAOPE003B Navigate in urban and rural environments (Fire specific)   |
|            |   | PUAFIR209B Work Safely around aircraft (Fire Specific)  |
| PUAFIR401B | Obtain incident intelligence                        | PUAFIR201B Prevent injury   |
|            |   | PUAFIR315B Navigate from an aircraft  |
|            |   | PUAFIR209B Work safely around aircraft  |
| PUAFIR402B | Supervise specialist response to aviation incidents | PUAFIR205B Respond to aviation incident (specialist)  |
|            | Supervise specialist response to aviation           | around aircraft (Fire Specific<br>PUAFIR201B Prevent injury<br>PUAFIR315B Navigate from<br>aircraft<br>PUAFIR209B Work safely<br>around aircraft<br>PUAFIR205B Respond to |

Approved Page 78 of 291

| PUAFIR403B   | Assess building plans  | PUAFIR314B Utilise Installed<br>Fire Safety Systems     |
|--|--|---|
| PUAFIR404B   | Inspect dangerous goods facilities                               | PUAFIR403B Assess building plans                        |
| PUAFIR405B<br>Adapted from<br>PUACOM003B<br>(Police) | Collect, analyse and provide regulatory information              | Nil   |
| PUAFIR406B<br>(adapted from<br>PUALPW056A)           | Develop prescribed burning plans                                 | PUAFIR303B Suppress wildfire                            |
| PUAFIR407B   | Conduct prescribed burning                                       | PUAFIR303B Suppress wildfire                            |
| PUAFIR408B   | Plan aircraft operations   | PUAOPE002B Operate communications systems and equipment |
|  |  | PUAFIR209B Work safely around aircraft                  |
| PUAFIR409B   | Develop air attack strategies                                    | PUAOPE002B Operate communications systems and equipment |
|  |  | PUAFIR409B Plan aircraft operations                     |
| PUAFIR410A   | Provide safety advice at a rural land man incident               | Nil   |
| PUAFIR411A   | Provide safety advice at an urban incident                       | Nil   |
| PUAFIR501B   | Conduct fire investigation and analysis activities               | PUALAW001B Protect and preserve incident scene          |
| PUAFIR502B   | Develop incident control strategies                              | PUAOPE003B Supervise<br>Response                        |
| PUAFIR503B   | Coordinate human resource management activities                  | Nil   |
| PUAFIR504B   | Assist with formulation and implementation of plans and policies | Nil   |

Approved Page 79 of 291

| PUAFIR505B | Administer cost centre's financial resources  | PUAMAN002B Administer work group resources                                 |
|------------|---|--|
| PUAFIR506B | Conduct an assessment of a building's performance   | PUAFIR403B Assess building plans   |
|            | based design  | PUAFIR507B Inspect building fire systems                                   |
| PUAFIR507B | Inspect building fire safety systems  | PUAFIR314B Utilise installed fire safety systems                           |
|            |   | PUAFIR403B Assess building plans   |
|            |   | PUAFIR302B Suppress urban fire   |
| PUAFIR508B | Assess and evaluate a facility's fire/incident safety management systems in hazardous materials | PUAFIR404B Inspect dangerous goods facilities                              |
| PUAFIR509B | Implement prevention strategies   | PUACOM012B Develop<br>community awareness networks<br>(Fire Specific)      |
| PUAFIR510B | Inspect for legislative compliance  | PUAFIR301B Undertake community safety activities                           |
| PUAFIR601B | Develop and administer agency policy, procedures and practices                                  | PUAFIR504B Assist with formulation and implementation of policies          |
| PUAFIR602B | Manage the implementation of community safety strategies  | PUAFIR509B Implement prevention strategies                                 |
| PUAFIR603A | Determine origin and cause of wildfire  | PUAFIR303B Suppress wildfire (Fire specific)                               |
|            |   | PUALAW001B Protect and preserve incident scene (Fire specific)             |
|            |   | PUALAW002B Conduct initial investigation at incident scene (Fire specific) |
| PUAFIR604A | Determine origin and cause of structure fire  | PUAFIR302B Suppress urban fire (Fire specific)                             |

Approved Page 80 of 291

PUALAW001B Protect and preserve incident scene (Fire specific)

PUALAW002B Conduct initial investigation at incident scene

(Fire specific)

PUAFIR605A Determine origin and cause

of mobile property fire

PUALAW001B Protect and preserve incident scene (Fire

specific)

PUALAW002B Conduct initial investigation at incident scene

(Fire specific)

PUAFIR606A Apply principles of

combustion and fire dynamics to fire scene

investigation

Nil

PUAFIR607A Apply electrical/electronic

> knowledge to fire investigations

PUAFIR603A Determine origin and cause of wildfire (Fire

specific) OR

PUAFIR604A Determine origin and cause of structure fire (Fire

specific)

PUAFIR605A Determine origin and cause of mobile property

fire (Fire specific)

PUAFIR609A Collect, record and coordinate the analysis of

physical evidence (Fire

specific)

PUAFIR608A Investigate fatal fires

PUAFIR603A Determine origin

and cause of wildfire (Fire

specific) OR

PUAFIR604A Determine origin and cause of structure fire (Fire

specific)

PUAFIR605A Determine origin

and cause of mobile property

fire (Fire specific)

PUAFIR609A Collect, record and coordinate the analysis of

physical evidence (Fire

Page 81 of 291 Approved

|              |  | specific)  |
|--------------|--|--|
| PUAFIR609A   | Collect, record and coordinate the analysis of physical evidence   | PUALAW001B Protect and preserve incident scene (Fire specific)                                       |
| PUAFIR610A   | Manage imaging and electronic data   | Nil  |
| PUAFIR611A   | Process and analyse fire scene data and laboratory results   | PUAFIR609A Collect, record<br>and coordinate the analysis of<br>physical evidence (Fire<br>specific) |
| PUAFIR612A   | Undertake post-incident analysis   | CPPSEC3028A Compile investigative report   |
|              |  | PUAFIR603A Determine origin and cause of wildfire (Fire specific) OR                                 |
|              |  | PUAFIR604A Determine origin and cause of structure fire (Fire specific)                              |
|              |  | PUAFIR605A Determine origin<br>and cause of mobile property<br>fire (Fire specific)                  |
| PUAPRS20529B | Manage marketing requirements  | Nil  |
| PUALIO001B   | Assist in relations between police and Nil members of an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community                        |  |
| PUALIO002B   | Provide local community, cultural and Nil geographic information to other agencies and tourists                                |  |
| PUALIO003B   | Promote public safety objecti<br>liaison between the police ser<br>Aboriginal or Torres Strait Is<br>communities               | vice and   |
| PUALIO005B   | Provide advanced interpreting<br>conflict resolution and negoti<br>services in an Aboriginal or T<br>Strait Islander community | ation  |

Approved Page 82 of 291

| PUAPOL014B   | Manage performance/ behavioural issues  | Nil |
|--------------|---|-----|
| PUAPOL017B   | Plan and develop strategies to support organisational policy                        | Nil |
| PUAPOL018B   | Control and monitor service delivery  | Nil |
| PUAPOL020B   | Develop a business plan   | Nil |
| PUAPOL021B   | Identify and evaluate the organisational environment to facilitate service delivery | Nil |
| PUAPOL022B   | Lead the organisation   | Nil |
| PUAPOL028B   | Manage investigation information processes  | Nil |
| PUAPOL031B   | Confiscate assets   | Nil |
| PUAPOL032B   | Plan intelligence activities  | Nil |
| PUAPOL033B   | Manage intelligence information processes   | Nil |
| PUAPOL034B   | Analyse information   | Nil |
| PUAPOL035B   | Disseminate outputs from the intelligence process                                   | Nil |
| PUAPOL036B   | Provide crime prevention advice through environmental design                        | Nil |
| PUAPOLFC002B | Maintain a safe forensic working environment  | Nil |
| PUAPOLFC003B | Detect, record and collect physical evidence  | Nil |
| PUAPOLFC004B | Evaluate and document cases and facilitate analyses                                 | Nil |
| PUAPOLFC005B | Prepare and submit forensic documentation   | Nil |
| PUAPOLFC006B | Contribute to and comply with quality systems                                       | Nil |
| PUAPOLFC008B | Process and interpret comparative   | Nil |

Approved Page 83 of 291

|              | evidence  |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| PUAPOLFC009A | Develop and maintain forensic discipline expertise              | Nil  |
| PUAPOLFC010A | Evaluate items and conduct laboratory examinations and analyses | PUAPOLFC002B Maintain a safe forensic working environment                    |
|              |   | PUAPOLFC006B Contribute to and comply with quality systems                   |
|              |   | PUAPOLFC029A Use and maintain forensic equipment                             |
| PUAPOLFC012A | Coordinate multi-discipline forensic investigations             | Nil  |
| PUAPOLFC013A | Conduct complex laboratory analyses or examinations             | PUAPOLFC010A Evaluate items and conduct laboratory examinations and analyses |
|              |   | PUAPOLFC029A Use and maintain forensic equipment                             |
| PUAPOLFC022A | Prepare and present specialist forensic evidence or opinion     | Nil  |
| PUAPOLFC023A | Communicate in a forensic science environment                   | Nil  |
| PUAPOLFC024A | Record incident scene and evidence                              | Nil  |
| PUAPOLFC025A | Coordinate forensic evidence analysis                           | Nil  |
| PUAPOLFC026A | Apply forensic case management systems                          | Nil  |
| PUAPOLFC028A | Examine forensic scenes   | Nil  |
| PUAPOLFC029A | Use and maintain specialist forensic equipment                  | Nil  |
| PUAPOLFC030A | Manage complex forensic investigations                          | Nil  |
| PUAPOLGD001A | Maintain police operational safety                              | Nil  |
| PUAPOLGD002A | Apply policing methods  | Nil  |

Approved Page 84 of 291

| PUAPOLGD003A | Undertake initial police investigation   | Nil |
|--------------|--|-----|
| PUAPOLGD004A | Gather, collate and record police information                                    | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD005A | Use and maintain police operational equipment                                    | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD006A | Facilitate effective communication in the policing environment                   | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD007A | Manage persons in care or custody  | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD008A | Administer legislation to ensure compliance                                      | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD009A | Manage involvement in the judicial process                                       | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD010A | Perform police administrative duties   | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD011A | Manage personal and ethical performance  | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD012A | Address customer needs   |     |
| PUAPOLGD013A | Develop productive working relationships   | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD014A | Drive police vehicles  | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD015A | Employ media strategies  | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD016A | Perform inter-jurisdictional police duties                                       | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD017A | Employ protective service methods  | Nil |
| PUAPOLGD018A | Perform court security duties  | Nil |
| PUAPOLIM001A | Assist police with members of a culturally specific community                    | Nil |
| PUAPOLIM002A | Promote public safety objectives by liaison with a culturally specific community | Nil |
| PUAPOLIM003A | Provide interpreting and translating services                                    | Nil |

Approved Page 85 of 291

| PUAPOLIM004A | Provide police services in an<br>Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander<br>community              | Nil |
|--------------|---|-----|
| PUAPOLIM005A | Provide advanced information<br>concerning an Aboriginal or Torres<br>Strait Islander community | Nil |
| PUAPOLIM006A | Enhance status as a role model in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community             | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV001A | Manage police investigations  | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV002A | Conduct police investigations   | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV003A | Manage incident scenes  | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV004A | Conduct investigative interviews  | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV005A | Coordinate multi-agency investigations  | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV006A | Lead major crime investigations   | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV007A | Lead a major investigation review   | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV008A | Lead crime reduction and/or prevention strategies   | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV009A | Manage physical evidence  | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV010A | Conduct criminal legal research within a policing context                                       | Nil |
| PUAPOLIV011A | Manage information within specialised policing functions  | Nil |
| PUAPOLMG001A | Supervise police operations   | Nil |
| PUAPOLMG002A | Supervise police response   | Nil |
| PUAPOLMG003A | Manage risk in a policing environment   | Nil |
| PUAPOLMG004A | Manage media requirements   | Nil |
| PUAPOLMG005A | Promote workplace diversity   | Nil |
| PUAPOLMG006A | Plan and organise work unit plans   | Nil |
|              |   |     |

Approved Page 86 of 291

| PUAPOLMG007A         | Contribute to policy formulation and revision                    | Nil  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| PUAPOLMG008A         | Manage working relationships                                     | Nil  |
| PUAPOLWP001A         | Plan a protection operation                                      | Nil  |
| PUAPOLWP002A         | Manage a protection operation                                    | Nil  |
| PUAPOLWP003A         | Perform witness protection duties                                | Nil  |
| SES Sector Qualifica | tions  |  |
| PUASES008A           | Undertake storm and water damage operations                      | Nil  |
| PUASES009A           | Undertake inland floodboat operations                            | Nil  |
| PUASES010A           | Plan, activate and maintain a communications network             | PUAOPE013A Operate communications systems and equipment      |
| PUASES011A           | Manage emergency operations                                      | Nil  |
| PUASES012A           | Work as a team member in an emergency operations centre          | Nil  |
| PUASES013A           | Undertake storm and water damage operations performed at heights | PUASES008A Undertake<br>storm and water damage<br>operations |
| PUASES014A           | Apply flood and fast moving water safety techniques              | HLTFA301B Apply first aid                                    |
| PUASES015A           | Operate over-snow vehicle  | Nil  |
| PUASES016A           | Apply snowcraft skills when performing search operations         | Nil  |

### Imported Units of Competency in PUA00 Public Safety Training Package

| Code       | Title                     |       |
|------------|---------------------------|-------|
| BSBADV401A | Profile a target audience | BSB01 |
| BSBADV507A | Develop a media plan      | BSB01 |

Approved Page 87 of 291

| BSBADV508A | Present an advertising campaign                    | BSB01 |
|------------|--|-------|
| BSBADV601A | Create an advertising brief                        | BSB01 |
| BSBADV602A | Develop an advertising campaign                    | BSB01 |
| BSBADV603A | Manage advertising production                      | BSB01 |
| BSBADV604A | Execute an advertising campaign                    | BSB01 |
| BSBADV605A | Evaluate campaign effectiveness                    | BSB01 |
| BSBFLM312B | Contribute to team effectiveness                   | BSB01 |
| BSBFLM403A | Manage effective workplace relationships           | BSB01 |
| BSBFLM404A | Lead work teams                                    | BSB01 |
| BSBFLM506A | Manage workplace information systems               | BSB01 |
| BSBFLM507A | Manage quality customer service                    | BSB01 |
| BSBFLM510A | Facilitate and capitalise on change and innovation | BSB01 |
| BSXFMI506A | Manage workplace information                       | BSB01 |
| BSBCCO301A | Use multiple information systems                   | BSB07 |
| BSBCCO302A | Deploy customer services field staff               | BSB07 |
| BSBCMN403A | Establish business networks                        | BSB07 |
| BSBCON401A | Work effectively in a business continuity context  | BSB07 |
| BSBCON601A | Develop and maintain business continuity plans     | BSB07 |

Approved Page 88 of 291

| Establish and review the business continuity management framework and strategies  | BSB07  |
|---|--|
| Deliver and monitor a service to customers  | BSB07  |
| Manage quality customer service   | BSB07  |
| Develop a workplace learning environment  | BSB07  |
| Build and sustain an innovative work environment                                  | BSB07  |
| Show leadership in the workplace  | BSB07  |
| Manage people performance   | BSB07  |
| Contribute to the implementation of emergency procedures                          | BSB07  |
| Monitor safe workplaces   | BSB07  |
| Ensure team effectiveness   | BSB07  |
| Support community participation   | CH02   |
| Work within specific communities  | CH02   |
| Manage own professional development in responding to domestic and family violence | CH02   |
| Promote community<br>awareness of domestic and<br>family violence                 | CH02   |
| Support group activities  | CH02   |
| Plan and conduct group activities   | CH02   |
|   | business continuity management framework and strategies  Deliver and monitor a service to customers  Manage quality customer service  Develop a workplace learning environment  Build and sustain an innovative work environment  Show leadership in the workplace  Manage people performance  Contribute to the implementation of emergency procedures  Monitor safe workplaces  Ensure team effectiveness  Support community participation  Work within specific communities  Manage own professional development in responding to domestic and family violence  Promote community awareness of domestic and family violence  Support group activities  Plan and conduct group |

Approved Page 89 of 291

| CHCNET3B    | Develop new networks                                | CH02  |
|-------------|---|-------|
| CHCPOL403B  | Undertake research activities                       | CH02  |
| CHCPOL5A    | Manage research activities                          | CH02  |
| CHCYTH301D  | Work effectively with young people                  | CH02  |
| CHCYTH5C    | Support youth programs                              | CH02  |
| CPPSEC3028A | Compile investigative report                        |       |
| CSCOFM303A  | Respond to offenders influenced by drugs or alcohol | CSC07 |
| CSCOFM309A  | Process offender induction                          | CSC07 |
| CSCSAS303A  | Conduct searches                                    | CSC07 |
| CSCSAS305A  | Supervise attendance at court                       | CSC07 |
| CSCTRA201A  | Maintain security during escort                     | CSC07 |
| CSCTRA401A  | Plan and monitor escorts                            | CSC07 |
| FPICOT2239A | Trim and cut felled trees                           | FPI05 |
| FPIFGM3204A | Fell trees manually (intermediate)                  | FPI05 |
| FPIFGM3205A | Fell trees manually (advanced)                      | FPI05 |
| HLTFA201A   | Provide basic emergency life support                | HLT07 |
| HLTFA301B   | Apply first aid                                     | HLT07 |
| HLTFA302A   | Provide first aid in remote situation               | HLT07 |
| HLTFA402B   | Apply advanced first aid                            | HLT07 |
| HLTFA404A   | Apply advanced resuscitation techniques             | HLT07 |
| ICAU1133B   | Send and retrieve information                       |       |
|             |   |       |

Approved Page 90 of 291

| •      | 1      | 1          | 1   | • •     |
|--------|--------|------------|-----|---------|
| 11C1no | weh    | browsers   | and | email   |
| ubilis | *** CU | OIO W BCIB | unu | Ciliuii |

| LGACOM502B      | Devise and conduct community consultations  | LGA00 |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| LGAEHRH604<br>B | Develop and implement<br>environmental health<br>education, promotion and<br>awareness strategies | LGA00 |
| LGAEHRR504<br>B | Implement public education programs to improve community compliance                               | LGA00 |
| LGAPLEM403<br>A | Attend requests for building and planning information and advice                                  | LGA00 |
| LGAPLEM404<br>A | Prepare and present<br>geographic information<br>systems data                                     | LGA00 |
| LGAPLEM501<br>A | Achieve an efficient and sustainable use of natural resources                                     | LGA00 |
| LGAPLEM506<br>A | Improve community<br>knowledge and skills in<br>environmental management<br>practices             | LGA00 |
| LGAPLEM606<br>B | Develop ecologically sustainable land management systems  | LGA00 |
| LGAPLEM608<br>A | Identify and evaluate options to improve road safety  | LGA00 |
| NWP505A         | Implement and manage<br>environmental policies, plans,<br>procedures and programs                 |       |
| PSPCOM503A      | Build and maintain community relationships  | PSP04 |
| PSPGOV515A      | Develop and use political nous  | PSP04 |
| PSPGOV606A      | Prepare high-level/sensitive  | PSP04 |

Approved Page 91 of 291

#### written materials

| PSPSOHS502A | Participate in the management of the OHS information and data systems | PSP04 |
|-------------|---|-------|
| PSPSOHS609A | Evaluate an organisation's OHS performance                            | PSP04 |
| PSPPM501B   | Design complex projects   | PSP04 |
| PSPPOL401A  | Contribute to policy development                                      | PSP04 |
| PSPREG402C  | Promote client compliance   | PSP04 |
| PSPREG403B  | Assess compliance   | PSP04 |
| PSPREG411A  | Gather information through interviews                                 | PSP04 |
| PSPREG601B  | Manage regulatory compliance  | PSP04 |
| PSPREG602B  | Evaluate regulatory compliance  | PSP04 |
| PSPWPI605B  | Audit management systems  | PSP04 |
| RTD3816A    | Service committees  | RTD02 |
| RTD4805A    | Facilitate ongoing group development                                  | RDT02 |
| RTD5803A    | Operate within community cultures and goals                           | RDT02 |
| RTD5910A    | Contribute to regional planning process                               | RDT02 |
| SRCAQU003B  | Respond to an aquatic emergency using sic water rescue techniques     | SRC04 |
| SRCAQU006B  | Supervise clients at an aquatic facility or environment               | SRC04 |
| SRCAQU014B  | Assist participants with a disability during aquatic activities       | SRC04 |

Approved Page 92 of 291

| SRODRV001B | Drive and recover a 4WD vehicle   | SRO03 |
|------------|---|-------|
| SRODRV002B | Drive a 4WD vehicle in difficult terrain using advanced technique                 | SRO03 |
| SRODRV003B | Coordinate recovery of a 4WD vehicle using advanced techniques                    | SRO03 |
| SROODR002A | Plan outdoor recreation activities  | SRO03 |
| SRXRES002B | Improve client awareness and implementation of environmental management practices |       |
| TAAASS301B | Contribute to assessment  | TAA04 |
| TAAASS401C | Plan and organise assessment  | TAA04 |
| TAAASS402B | Assess competence   | TAA04 |
| TAAASS402C | Assess competence   | TAA04 |
| TAAASS403B | Develop assessment tools  | TAA04 |
| TAAASS404B | Participate in assessment validation  | TAA04 |
| TAACMQ501B | Develop training and/or assessment organisational policies and procedures         | TAA04 |
| TAACMQ503B | Lead and conduct training and/or assessment evaluations                           | TAA04 |
| TAADEL301B | Provide training through instruction and demonstration of work skills             | TAA04 |
| TAADEL301C | Provide training through instruction and demonstration of work skills             | TAA04 |
| TAADEL401B | Plan and organise group-based delivery  | TAA04 |

Approved Page 93 of 291

| TAADEL402B | Facilitate group-based learning  | TAA04 |
|------------|--|-------|
| TAADEL405B | Coordinate and facilitate distance-based learning  | TAA04 |
| TAADES402B | Design and develop learning programs   | TAA04 |
| TAADES501B | Design and develop learning strategies   | TAA04 |
| TAATAS401B | Maintain information<br>requirements of training<br>and/or assessment<br>organisations                                 | TAA04 |
| TAATAS501B | Undertake organisational training needs analysis   | TAA04 |
| TDMMC801A  | Manoeuvre a vessel less than 24 metres in length within inshore limits   | TDM01 |
| TDMMF701A  | Observe safe working practices   | TDM01 |
| TDMMF801A  | Comply with emergency procedures   | TDM01 |
| TDMMF901A  | Fight and extinguish fires   | TDM01 |
| TDMMF1101A | Survive at sea in the event of vessel abandonment  | TDM01 |
| TDMMF1201A | Minimise the risk of fire and<br>maintain a state of readiness<br>to respond to emergency<br>situations involving fire | TDM01 |
| TDMMH801A  | Plan and navigate an inshore passage   | TDM01 |
| TDMMR4301A | Assist in mooring and anchor handling activities   | TDM01 |
| TDMMC807B  | Manoeuvre a vessel within<br>the limits of responsibility of<br>a Master 5   | TDM07 |

Approved Page 94 of 291

TDMMF5407A Observe safety and TDM07

emergency procedures on a

coastal vessel

TDMMF5607A Observe personal safety and TDM07

social responsibilities

TDMMF5507A Fight and extinguish fires on TDM07

board a coastal vessel

TDMMF6207A Prevent, control and fight TDM07

fires on board an ocean-going

vessel

TDMMF1107B Survive at sea in the event of TDM07

vessel abandonment

TDMMR4307B Assist in mooring and anchor TDM07

handling activities

SITXMPR001A Coordinate the production of THT02

brochures and marketing

materials

SITXMPR002B Create a promotional display THT02

or stand

TLIH107D Interpret road maps and TLI07

navigate predetermined routes

## **Qualification Mapping information**

Summary Mapping of PUA00 Public Safety Version 8.1 Training Package to PUA00 Public Safety Version 7 Training Package

Version 8 qualification Version 7 qualification code Equivalence Nature of code and title Relationship

**Industry wide** 

PUA21010 Certificate II PUA21004 Certificate II in E PUAEME unit in Public Safety (Aquatic Rescue)

PUA21010 Certificate II PUA21004 Certificate II in E PUAEME unit replaced by HLT unit in the core

Elective units

Public Skills Australia

Approved Page 95 of 291

|  |  |   | updated   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  |  |   | Qualifications are equivalent   |
| PUA31310 Certificate III   | PUA31304 Certificate III in  | E | Core units changed  |
| in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue)   | Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue)                          |   | Packaging changed   |
| 200001 0000 100000,  |  |   | Qualifications are equivalent   |
| PUA31404 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Community Safety)                                 | PUA31404 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Community<br>Safety) | E | Statement added<br>about elective units<br>to comply with<br>qualification<br>packaging flexibility<br>policy                       |
|  |  |   | PUAPOL units<br>updated in the<br>electives   |
|  |  |   | Qualifications are equivalent   |
| PUA33010 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Emergency<br>Communications Centre<br>Operations) | N/A  |   | New qualification   |
| PUA41004 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Leadership)  | PUA41004 Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety (Leadership)           | E | Statement added<br>about elective units<br>to comply with<br>qualification<br>packaging flexibility<br>policy<br>Qualifications are |
|  |  |   | equivalent  |
| PUA41104 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Community Safety)                                  | PUA41104 Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety (Community<br>Safety)  | E | Statement added<br>about elective units<br>to comply with<br>qualification<br>packaging flexibility<br>policy                       |
|  |  |   | Imported unit updated   |
|  |  |   | Qualifications are  |

Approved Page 96 of 291

equivalent

PUA42610 Certificate IV N/A in Public Safety (Aquatic

Search and Rescue Management)

New qualification

PUA42710 Certificate IV N/A

in Public Safety (Emergency **Communications Centre** Operations)

New qualification

PUA51004 Diploma of

**Public Safety** (Community Safety) PUA51004 Diploma of Public E Safety V8 (Community

Safety)

N/A

Statement added about elective units to comply with qualification

packaging flexibility

policy

Qualifications are

equivalent

PUA52310 Diploma of

**Public Safety** (Emergency Management) New qualification

Е

PUA50904 Diploma of

Rescue Coordination)

PUA50904 Diploma of Public E

Public Safety (Search and Safety (Search and Rescue

Coordination)

Statement added about elective units to comply with qualification

packaging flexibility

policy

Imported unit updated

Qualifications are

equivalent

PUA60604 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Search and Rescue Management)

PUA60604 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Search and Rescue Management)

Statement added about elective units to comply with qualification

packaging flexibility

policy

Elective unit updated Qualifications are

Page 97 of 291 Approved

|   |  |   | equivalent  |
|---|--|---|---|
| PUA60110 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Emergency<br>Management)    | PUA60104 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Emergency Management)    | E | Core units changed Packaging requirements changed Elective units updated Qualifications are equivalent                        |
| PUA60704 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>Community Safety)            | PUA60704 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>Community Safety)         | E | Statement added about elective units to comply with qualification packaging flexibility policy  Qualifications are equivalent |
| <b>Defence Sector</b>   |  |   | •   |
| PUA20810 Certificate II   | PUA20806 Certificate II in   | Е | Core units changed  |
| in Public Safety  | Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance)   |   | Packaging changed   |
| (Explosive Ordnance)  |  |   | Imported units updated  |
|   |  |   | Qualifications are equivalent   |
| PUA20910 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety<br>(Communications<br>Operations) | PUA20902 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety<br>(Communications Operations) | Е | Imported core unit replaced with another imported unit  |
|   |  |   | Imported units updated  |
|   |  |   | Qualifications are equivalent   |
| PUA21110 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety (Military<br>Skills)              | PUA21106 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Military Skills)              | E | Imported core unit replaced with another imported unit  |
|   |  |   | Imported units updated  |

Approved Page 98 of 291

|   |  |   | PUA units updated<br>Qualifications are<br>equivalent  |
|---|--|---|--|
| PUA21210 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Manufacture)  | PUA21206 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Manufacture)  | E | Core units changed Packaging changed Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA30810 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Maintenance) | PUA30806 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Maintenance) | E | Core units changed Packaging changed Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA30910 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Operations)  | PUA30906 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Operations)  | E | Core units changed Packaging changed Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA31010 Certificate III in Public Safety (Maritime Operations)                     | PUA31007 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Boatswains<br>Mate)                | E | Title revised to reflect current work requirements  Core units changed  Packaging changed  Imported units updated  Qualifications are equivalent |
| PUA32210 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety (Sensor<br>Operations)                 | PUA32206 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Sensor<br>Operations)              | E | Core units changed Packaging changed Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent  |

Approved Page 99 of 291

| PUA32310 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Manufacture)            | PUA32307 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Manufacture)               | E | Core units changed Packaging changed Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent |
|--|--|---|---|
| PUA32510 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Proof and Experimental) | PUA32509 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Proof and<br>Experimental) | E | Core units changed Packaging changed Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent |
| PUA32709 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Intelligence Operations)                      | PUA32709 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Intelligence<br>Operations)                      | E | PUA units updated Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent                    |
| PUA40410 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Maintenance)             | PUA40406 Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Maintenance)                | E | Core units changed Packaging changed Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent |
| PUA40510 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Operations)              | PUA40506 Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Operations)                 | E | Core units changed Packaging changed Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent |
| PUA41910 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Manufacture)             | PUA41907 Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Manufacture)                | E | Core units changed Packaging changed Imported units updated Qualifications are equivalent |

Approved Page 100 of 291

| PUA42010 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Proof and Experimental) | PUA42009 Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Proof and<br>Experimental) | E | Core units changed Imported units updated Qualifications equivalent                        |
|---|---|---|--|
| PUA50610 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Explosive   | PUA50606 Diploma of Public<br>Safety (Explosive Ordnance)                                     | Е | Core units changed   |
| Ordnance)   | Surety (Empressive Gramanee)  |   | Packaging changed  |
|   |   |   | Imported units updated   |
|   |   |   | Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA51310 Diploma of   | PUA51307 Diploma of Public  | E | Core units changed   |
| Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)  | Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)   |   | Packaging changed  |
| ,   |   |   | Imported units updated   |
|   |   |   | Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA51410 Diploma of   | PUA51409 Diploma of Public<br>Safety (Explosive Ordnance<br>Proof and Experimental)           | E | Core units changed   |
| Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Proof and<br>Experimental)                               |   |   | Packaging changed  |
|   |   |   | Imported units updated   |
|   |   |   | Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA52210 Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Compliance)  | N/A   |   | New qualification  |
| Fire Sector   |   |   |  |
| PUA20601 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety<br>(Firefighting and<br>Emergency Operations)     | PUA20601 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Firefighting<br>and Emergency Operations)        | E | New PUAOPE and<br>new PUASAR units<br>added to the elective<br>units<br>Qualifications are |
|   |   |   | equivalent   |
| PUA20701 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety<br>(Firefighting Operations)                      | PUA20701 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Firefighting<br>Operations)                      | E | New PUAOPE and<br>new PUASAR units<br>added to the elective                                |

Approved Page 101 of 291

|  |   |   | units Qualifications are   |
|--|---|---|--|
|  |   |   | equivalent   |
| PUA30601 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Firefighting and<br>Emergency Operations) | PUA30601 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Firefighting<br>and Emergency Operations) | E | New PUAOPE and new PUASAR units added to the elective units          |
|  |   |   | Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA30701 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Firefighting Operations)                  | PUA30701 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Firefighting<br>Operations)               | E | New PUAOPE and<br>new PUASAR units<br>added to the elective<br>units |
|  |   |   | Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA40301 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Firefighting Supervision)                  | PUA40301 Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety (Firefighting<br>Supervision)               | E | New PUAFIR and<br>new PUAOPE units<br>added to the elective<br>units |
|  |   |   | Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA50501 Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Firefighting                                      | PUA50501 Diploma of Public<br>Safety (Firefighting<br>Management)                       | E | New PUAOPE units added to the elective units                         |
| Management)  |   |   | Imported units updated   |
|  |   |   | Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA60501 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Firefighting                             | PUA60501 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Firefighting Management)              | E | New PUAOPE units added to the elective units                         |
| Management)  |   |   | Imported units updated   |
|  |   |   | Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA60909 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Fire Investigation)                      | PUA60909 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Fire Investigation)                   | E | PUAPOLFC units updated to the latest version                         |
|  |   |   | Qualifications are   |

Approved Page 102 of 291

## equivalent

### **Police Sector**

| PUA20110 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety<br>(Aboriginal or Torres<br>Strait Islander<br>Community Policing)  | PUA20100 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Aboriginal or<br>Torres Strait Islander<br>Community Policing)   | E | Core units changed Packaging rules changed Qualifications are equivalent                        |
|---|---|---|---|
| PUA20310 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety (Police<br>Liaison)   | PUA20300 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Police Liaison)<br>and PUA20200 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety (Aboriginal<br>or Torres Strait Islander<br>Police Liaison)   | E | Core units changed Packaging rules changed Qualifications are equivalent                        |
| PUA30110 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Aboriginal or Torres<br>Strait Islander<br>Community Policing) | PUA30100 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Aboriginal or<br>Torres Strait Islander<br>Community Policing)  | E | Core units changed Packaging rules changed Qualifications are equivalent                        |
| PUA30310 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety (Police<br>Liaison)  | PUA30300 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (Police Liaison)<br>and PUA30200 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety (Aboriginal<br>or Torres Strait Islander<br>Police Liaison) | E | Core units changed Packaging rules changed Qualifications are equivalent                        |
| PUA40110 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Aboriginal or Torres<br>Strait Islander<br>Community Policing)  | PUA40100 Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety (Aboriginal or<br>Torres Strait Islander<br>Community Policing)   | E | Core units changed Packaging rules changed Qualifications are equivalent                        |
| PUA50110 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Police<br>Search and Rescue –<br>Coordination)                            | PUA50100 Diploma of Public<br>Safety (Police Search and<br>Rescue – Coordination)   | E | Core units changed Packaging rules changed Elective units updated Qualifications are equivalent |
| PUA50210 Diploma of   | PUA50200 Diploma of Public  | E | Core units changed  |

Approved Page 103 of 291

| Public Safety (Policing)   | Safety (Policing)   |   | Packaging rules changed Elective units updated Qualifications are equivalent  |
|--|---|---|---|
| PUA50310 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Forensic<br>Investigation)   | PUA50300 Diploma of Public<br>Safety (Forensic<br>Investigations)                           | E | Core units changed Packaging rules changed Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA60210 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Search and<br>Rescue – Management)                    | PUA60200 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Search and Rescue –<br>Management) | E | Core units changed Packaging rules changed Qualifications are equivalent  |
| PUA60310 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Investigation)  | PUA60300 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Investigation)                     | Е | Core units changed Packaging rules changed Qualifications are equivalent  |
| Police Sector – not for po   | ublic access  |   |   |
| PUA42810 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety (Policing<br>Support Services –<br>General/Protective<br>Services) | N/A   |   | New qualification — not for public access   |
| PUA61410 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Surveillance)  | PUA61409 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Surveillance)                      | E | Qualification title change to allow access to the qualification by unsworn and sworn Police staff Qualifications are equivalent |
| PUA61710 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Forensic Investigation)                                      | N/A   |   | New qualification – not for public access   |

Approved Page 104 of 291

| PUA61810 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Supervision)                     | N/A  |   | New qualification – not for public access    |
|---|--|---|--|
| PUA61910 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Witness<br>Protection)           | N/A  |   | New qualification — not for public access    |
| PUA70310 Vocational<br>Graduate Certificate of<br>Public Safety (Police<br>Investigation) | N/A  |   | New qualification – not for public access    |
| SES Sector  |  |   |  |
| PUA20410 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety (SES<br>Rescue)                               | PUA20400 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (SES Rescue)         | Е | PUAEME unit replaced by HLT unit in the core |
|   |  |   | Core and elective units updated              |
|   |  |   | Qualifications are equivalent                |
| PUA20510 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety (SES<br>Operations)                           | PUA20500 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (SES<br>Operations)  | E | PUAEME unit replaced by HLT unit in the core |
|   |  |   | Core and elective units updated              |
|   |  |   | Qualifications are equivalent                |
| PUA21310 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety (SES)   | PUA21309 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (SES)                | E | Core and elective units updated              |
|   |  |   | Qualifications are equivalent                |
| PUA30410 Certificate III in Public Safety (SES  | PUA30400 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (SES Rescue)        | Е | Core and elective units updated              |
| Rescue)   |  |   | Qualifications are equivalent                |
| PUA30510 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety (SES<br>Operations)                          | PUA30500 Certificate III in<br>Public Safety (SES<br>Operations) | Е | Core and elective units updated              |
|   |  |   | Qualifications are                           |

Approved Page 105 of 291

equivalent

E

PUA40210 Certificate IV PUA40200 Certificate IV in in Public Safety (SES

Public Safety (SES

Core and elective units updated

Leadership)

Leadership)

**Oualifications** are

equivalent

PUA50410 Diploma of

PUA50400 Diploma of Public E Safety (SES Operations

Core and elective units updated

Public Safety (SES Operations Management)

Management)

Qualifications are

equivalent

**Deleted qualifications** 

PUA20200 Certificate II in Public Safety

(Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Police Liaison)

Certificate III in Public Safety PUA30200

> (Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Police Liaison)

Qualification deleted

**Qualification** deleted

# **Mapping information**

Summary mapping of Unit of Competency changes from the PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 8.1 to the PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 7

Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and

Equivalence Nature of Relationship

and title title

#### **INDUSTRY WIDE**

#### **Emergency Communications Centre Operations**

PUAECO001A

Nil

New unit

Operate telephony

systems

PUAECO002A

Nil

New unit

Process emergency incident calls and

enquiries

PUAECO003A Nil New unit

Operate and control

Page 106 of 291 Approved

Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and Equivalence Nature of Relationship and title title

radio networks

PUAECO004A Nil New unit

Operate computer aided dispatch system

PUAECO005A Nil New unit

Dispatch resources from within an emergency communications centre

PUAECO006A Read Nil New unit

PUAECO007A Nil New unit

Respond to and maintain monitored alarm systems

and interpret maps

PUAECO008A Nil New unit

Receive and action notification of uncontrolled hazardous materials situations

PUAECO009A Nil New unit

Coordinate emergency communications centre operations

PUAECO010A New unit Nil

Maintain standards of emergency service delivery

PUAECO011A Nil New unit

Support logistics in

**Emergency Care** 

the field

PUAEME004A Nil New unit Provide emergency

Page 107 of 291 Approved

Public Skills Australia

© Commonwealth of Australia, 2025

Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and Equivalence Nature of Relationship and title

care for suspected spinal injury

PUAEME005A Nil New unit

Provide pain management

**Emergency Management** 

PUAEMR018A Work Nil New unit

in an emergency management context

PUAEMR019A Nil N New unit

Coordinate and evaluate activities
which exercise

Unit is based on
PUAEMR005B Design
and manage activities

elements of which exercise elements of emergency management which exercise elements of emergency management

arrangements

PUAEMR020A Nil N New unit

Design activities

Which exercise

Unit is based on

PHAEMPOOF PA

elements of emergency and manage activities which exercise elements of emergenent arrangements

PUAEMR005B Design and manage activities which exercise elements of emergency management

PUAEMR021A Nil New unit

Facilitate emergency planning processes

**Operations** 

PUAOPE009C PUAOPE009B Navigate in E Application of the Unit

Navigate in an an aquatic environment added

aquatic environment Method of assessment

added

Units are equivalent

PUAOPE010C PUAOPE010B Operate a E Application of the Unit

Operate an automated semi automatic defibrillator added

external defibrillator in an emergency Method of assessment

Approved Page 108 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                       | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| in an emergency                                       |                               |             | added   |
|   |                               |             | Terminology and Range<br>Statement updated to<br>reflect current work<br>requirements |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAOPE012A  | Nil                           | E           | New unit  |
| Control a Level 1 incident                            |                               |             | Unit is based on<br>PUAOPE001B Supervise<br>response                                  |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAOPE013A  | Nil                           | Е           | New unit  |
| Operate<br>communications<br>systems and<br>equipment |                               |             | Unit is based on<br>PUAOPE002B Operate<br>communications systems<br>and equipment     |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAOPE014A  | Nil                           | Е           | New unit  |
| Navigate to an incident                               |                               |             | Unit is based on<br>PUAOPE003B Navigate in<br>urban and rural<br>environments         |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAOPE015A  | Nil                           | Е           | New unit  |
| Conduct briefings and debriefings                     |                               |             | Unit is based on PUAOPE004B Conduct briefings/debriefings                             |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAOPE016A  | Nil                           | E           | New unit  |
| Manage a multi-team sector                            |                               |             | Unit is based on<br>PUAOPE005B Manage a<br>multi team response                        |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAOPE017A<br>Coordinate resources                    | Nil                           | E           | New unit  |

Approved Page 109 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                                    | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship  |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| for a multi-agency incident  |                               |             | Unit is based on<br>PUAOPE008B Coordinate<br>resources within a<br>multi-agency emergency<br>response |
|  |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAOPE018A<br>Control a Level 2<br>incident                        | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUAOPE019A<br>Control a Level 3<br>incident                        | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUAOPE020A Lead<br>a crew  | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUAOPE021A<br>Manage information<br>function at an<br>incident     | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUAOPE022A<br>Manage logistics for a<br>Level 2 incident           | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUAOPE023A<br>Manage operations<br>for a Level 2 incident          | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUAOPE024A<br>Manage operations<br>for a Level 3 incident          | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUAOPE025A<br>Manage planning for<br>a Level 2 incident            | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUAOPE026A<br>Provide strategic<br>safety advice at an<br>incident | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUAOPE027A<br>Undertake beach                                      | Nil                           |             | New unit  |

Page 110 of 291 Approved Public Skills Australia Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and and title

title

Equivalence Nature of Relationship

safety management activities

Search and Rescue

PUASAR010B Undertake a E rescue operation in a small

powercraft

Unit deleted

Relevant content incorporated into

PUASAR014A Operate and maintain a small powercraft and motor for

rescue operations

Units are equivalent

PUASAR011C Search as a member of an aquatic search team

PUASAR011B

Search as a member of an aquatic search team

E

E

Ε

Application of the Unit

added

Minor edits

Method of assessment

added

Units are equivalent

PUASAR012C Apply PUASAR012B surf awareness and self-rescue skills

Apply surf

awareness and self-rescue

skills

Application of the Unit

added

Minor edits

Method of assessment

added

Units are equivalent

PUASAR013A Participate in an aquatic rescue operation

PUASAR009B Participate

in an aquatic rescue

operation

Application of the Unit

added

Pre-requisite removed

Required Knowledge

updated

Method of assessment

added

Units are equivalent

PUASAR014A Operate and maintain a small powercraft and motor for rescue

PUASAR010B Undertake a E rescue operation in a small

powercraft

New unit

PUASAR014A Operate and maintain a small

Page 111 of 291 Approved

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
| operations   |                               |             | powercraft and motor for rescue operations replaces PUASAR010B Undertake a rescue operation in a small powercraft. PUASAR010B Undertake a rescue operation in a small powercraft deleted. Units are equivalent |
|  |                               |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUASAR015A Crew<br>small powercraft in a<br>rescue operation   | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| PUASAR016A<br>Operate and maintain<br>a personal water craft<br>for rescue operations                    | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| PUASAR017A<br>Undertake advanced<br>surf rescue  | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| PUASAR018A Select<br>and maintain canines<br>to be part of a canine<br>search team for<br>USAR incidents | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| PUASAR019A Train<br>canines to work in a<br>USAR environment   | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| PUASAR020A<br>Develop a canine<br>search team for<br>USAR incidents                                      | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| PUASAR021A<br>Search as part of a<br>canine search team at<br>USAR incidents                             | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| PUASAR022A<br>Participate in a rescue  | PUASAR001B Participate        | E           | New unit   |

Approved Page 112 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title              | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship  |
|--|--|-------------|---|
| operation  | in a rescue operation                      |             | Unit is based on<br>PUASAR001B Participate<br>in a rescue operation           |
|  |  |             | Pre-requisite units updated   |
|  |  |             | Unit updated to reflect current work requirements                             |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUASAR023A<br>Participate in an<br>urban search and<br>rescue Category 1 | Nil  |             | New unit  |
| PUASAR024A<br>Undertake road crash                                       | PUASAR002B Undertake road accident rescue  | E           | Unit updated to reflect current work requirements                             |
| rescue   |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUASAR025A   | PUASAR005B Undertake confined space rescue | E           | New unit  |
| Undertake confined space rescue  |  |             | Unit is based on<br>PUASAR005B Undertake<br>confined space rescue             |
|  |  |             | Pre-requisite removed   |
|  |  |             | Unit updated to reflect current work requirements                             |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUASAR026A   | PUASAR003B Undertake technical rescue      | E           | New unit  |
| Undertake industrial and domestic rescue                                 |  |             | Unit is based on<br>PUASAR003B Undertake<br>technical rescue                  |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUASAR027A   | PUASAR008B Search as a                     | E           | New unit  |
| Undertake land search rescue   | member of a land search team               |             | Unit is based on<br>PUASAR008B Search as a<br>member of a land search<br>team |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUASAR028A<br>Undertake rescue   | PUASAR007B Undertake                       | N           | New unit  |

Approved Page 113 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                                     | Version 7 unit code and title           | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|---|-------------|--|
| from a partial structural collapse                                  | structural collapse rescue              |             | Unit is based on<br>PUASAR007B Undertake<br>structural collapse rescue |
|   |   |             | Unit updated to reflect current work requirements                      |
|   |   |             | Units are not equivalent   |
| PUASAR029A<br>Undertake a complex<br>transport rescue               | Nil                                     |             | New unit   |
| PUASAR030A  | PUASAR006B                              | E           | New unit   |
| Undertake trench rescue   | Undertake trench rescue                 |             | Unit is based on<br>PUASAR006B<br>Undertake trench<br>rescue           |
|   |   |             | Unit updated to reflect  |
|   |   |             | current work requirements  |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUASAR031A<br>Undertake an urban<br>search and rescue<br>Category 2 | Nil                                     |             | New unit   |
| PUASAR032A  | PUASAR004B Undertake                    | E           | New unit   |
| Undertake vertical rescue   | vertical rescue                         |             | Unit is based on<br>PUASAR004B Undertake<br>vertical rescue            |
|   |   |             | Unit updated to reflect current work requirements                      |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| Teamwork  |   |             |  |
| PUATEA005A<br>Manage own<br>professional<br>performance             | Nil                                     |             | New unit   |
|   | PUATEA004C Work effectively in a public | E           | Application of the Unit added  |

Approved Page 114 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title   | Version 7 unit code and title                | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|--|-------------|--|
| safety organisation   | safety organisation                          |             | PC6.1 is now PC1.7   |
|   |  |             | PC3.1 and PC5.3 re-worded  |
|   |  |             | PC5.4 deleted  |
|   |  |             | Element 6 and PC6.2<br>removed as covered in<br>PC1.7 and Critical Aspects<br>of Evidence    |
|   |  |             | Required Skills and<br>Required Knowledge<br>updated to reflect current<br>work requirements |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added   |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent   |
| FIRE SECTOR   |  |             |  |
| PUAFIR410A<br>Provide safety advice<br>at a rural/land<br>management incident | Nil  |             | New unit   |
| PUAFIR411A<br>Provide safety advice<br>at an urban incident                   | Nil  |             | New unit   |
| DEFENCE SECTOR  |  |             |  |
| Boatswains Mate   |  |             |  |
| PUADEFBM001C<br>Assist in seamanship  | PUADEFBM001B Assist in seamanship operations | E           | Application of the Unit added  |
| operations  |  |             | PC2.3 minor edit   |
|   |  |             | PC3.4 added  |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added   |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUADEFBM002C<br>Assist in boarding  | PUADEFBM002B Assist in boarding operation    | E           | Application of the Unit added  |

Approved Page 115 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title       | Version 7 unit code and title              | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship                  |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|---|
| operation                             |  |             | PC1.1 added                             |
|                                       |  |             | PC5.4 added                             |
|                                       |  |             | Method of assessment added              |
|                                       |  |             | Units are equivalent                    |
| PUADEFBM003C<br>Control persons using | _  |             | Application of the Unit added           |
| non-firearms options                  | options                                    |             | Method of assessment added              |
|                                       |  |             | Units are equivalent                    |
| 1                                     | PUADEFBM004B Defend persons using firearms | Е           | Application of the Unit added           |
| firearms                              |  |             | Element 1 added                         |
|                                       |  |             | PC2.2 minor edit                        |
|                                       |  |             | Method of assessment added              |
|                                       |  |             | Units are equivalent                    |
| PUADEFBM005C<br>Maintain weapons      | PUADEFBM005B<br>Maintain weapons and       | E           | Application of the Unit added           |
| and associated equipment              | associated equipment                       |             | PC1.2, PC1.3 added                      |
| equipment                             |  |             | PC2.6, PC2.7 added                      |
|                                       |  |             | Element 3 deleted                       |
|                                       |  |             | Method of assessment added              |
|                                       |  |             | Units are equivalent                    |
| PUADEFBM006C<br>Track and engage      | PUADEFBM006B Track and engage targets      | Е           | Application of the Unit added           |
| targets                               |  |             | Element 1 added                         |
|                                       |  |             | PC2.1, PC2.2, PC2.3, PC2.4, PC2.5 added |
|                                       |  |             | Method of assessment added              |
|                                       |  |             | Units are equivalent                    |

Approved Page 116 of 291

Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and Equivalence Nature of Relationship and title title PUADEFBM007A Nil New unit Assist in ship navigation PUADEFBM008A New unit Nil Operate a chaff firing system PUADEFBM009A New unit Nil Operate a visual target designator system **Defence Combat Arms** PUADEFCA416C PUADEFCA416B Employ Application of the Unit Employ hand hand operated pyrotechnics added operated pyrotechnics Method of assessment added Units are equivalent **Defence Common Units** PUADEFCM002C PUADEFCM002B Operate E Application of the Unit Operate night fighting night fighting equipment added equipment Method of assessment added Units are equivalent PUADEFCM101C PUADEFCM101B Operate E Application of the Unit Operate a service rifle a service rifle added Method of assessment added Units are equivalent PUADEFCM102C PUADEFCM102B Operate E Application of the Unit Operate a light a light support weapon added support weapon Method of assessment added Units are equivalent PUADEFCM103C PUADEFCM103B Operate E Application of the Unit Operate a service

Approved Page 117 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                             | Version 7 unit code and title                                      | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship        |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------------------|
| hand grenade  | a service hand grenade   |             | added                         |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added    |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent          |
| PUADEFCM104C<br>Operate in a threat                         | PUADEFCM104B Operate in a threat environment                       | Е           | Application of the Unit added |
| environment   |  |             | Method of assessment added    |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent          |
| PUADEFCM105C<br>Participate in                              | PUADEFCM105B<br>Participate in ceremonial                          | E           | Application of the Unit added |
| ceremonial activities                                       | activities   |             | Method of assessment added    |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent          |
| PUADEFCM106C<br>Display the attributes                      | PUADEFCM106B Display<br>the attributes of an<br>Australian soldier | E           | Application of the Unit added |
| of an Australian<br>soldier                                 |  |             | Method of assessment added    |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent          |
| PUADEFCM113C<br>Perform the duties of                       | PUADEFCM113B Perform<br>the duties of a defending<br>officer       | E           | Application of the Unit added |
| a defending officer   |  |             | Method of assessment added    |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent          |
| PUADEFCM114C<br>Perform the duties of                       | PUADEFCM114B Perform<br>the duties of a prosecuting<br>officer     | Е           | Application of the Unit added |
| a prosecuting officer                                       |  |             | Method of assessment added    |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent          |
| PUADEFCM116C<br>Provide advice on<br>service discipline law | PUADEFCM116B Provide<br>advice on service discipline<br>law        | E           | Application of the Unit added |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added    |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent          |

Approved Page 118 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title   | Version 7 unit code and title                                   | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship               |
|---|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| PUADEFCM117C Perform the duties of  | PUADEFCM117B Perform the duties of a unit                       | E           | Application of the Unit added        |
| a unit discipline officer   | discipline officer  |             | Method of assessment added           |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                 |
| PUADEFCM120C<br>Conduct individual  | PUADEFCM120B Conduct individual and collective                  | E           | Application of the Unit added        |
| and collective ceremonial drill   | ceremonial drill  |             | PC1.1 revised                        |
| ceremonar arm   |   |             | Element 2, PC2.1 and PC2.2 revised   |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added           |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                 |
| PUADEFCM121C<br>Conduct ceremonial  | PUADEFCM121B Conduct<br>sub unit ceremonial drill<br>activities | E           | Application of the Unit added        |
| drill activities  |   |             | Unit title revised                   |
|   |   |             | Elements and PCs revised accordingly |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added           |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                 |
| PUADEFCM122A<br>Provide advice on<br>service administrative<br>law          | Nil   |             | New unit                             |
| PUADEFCM123A<br>Conduct an arrest   | Nil   |             | New unit                             |
| PUADEFCM124A<br>Conduct a unit level<br>investigation and<br>prefer charges | Nil   |             | New unit                             |
| PUADEFCM125A<br>Conduct summary<br>authority proceedings                    | Nil   |             | New unit                             |

Approved Page 119 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title   | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| PUADEFCM126A<br>Conduct a quick<br>assessment   | Nil                           |             | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM127A<br>Conduct a Defence<br>administrative inquiry                             | Nil                           |             | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM128A<br>Make a Defence<br>administrative<br>decision                            | Nil                           |             | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM129A<br>Perform the duties of<br>an appointing officer                          | Nil                           |             | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM306A<br>Administer personnel  | Nil                           |             | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM307A<br>Maintain logistic<br>support in an adverse<br>environment               | Nil                           |             | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM308A<br>Provide specialist<br>technical regulatory<br>framework advice          | Nil                           |             | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM309A<br>Implement and<br>manage technical<br>regulatory framework<br>compliance | Nil                           |             | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM310A<br>Establish technical<br>risk management<br>systems                       | Nil                           |             | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM311A<br>Implement and<br>manage technical risk<br>management                    | Nil                           |             | New unit               |

Approved Page 120 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title   | Version 7 unit code and title                                     | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship                          |
|---|---|-------------|---|
| PUADEFCM312A<br>Plan and establish<br>technical regulatory<br>framework compliant<br>management systems | Nil   |             | New unit  |
| PUADEFCM313A<br>Establish technical<br>data and information<br>management systems                       | Nil   |             | New unit  |
| PUADEFCM314A<br>Operate an in-service<br>remote positioning<br>vehicle                                  | Nil   |             | New unit  |
| PUADEFEQ001C<br>Work with equity and  | PUADEFEQ001B Work with equity and diversity                       | Е           | Application of the Unit added                   |
| diversity   |   |             | Method of assessment added                      |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                            |
| Communications and I  | Information Systems   |             |   |
| PUADEFCO106C<br>Transmit and receive<br>messages via visual<br>means                                    | PUADEFCO106B<br>Transmit and receive<br>messages via visual means | E           | Application of the Unit added                   |
|   |   |             | Minor changes to Critical aspects of assessment |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added                      |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                            |
| PUADEFCO107C<br>Perform flag  | PUADEFCO107B Perform flag ceremonial and flag                     | Е           | Application of the Unit added                   |
| ceremonial and flag<br>protocol procedures  | protocol procedures   |             | Minor updates                                   |
| protocor procedures   |   |             | Method of assessment added                      |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                            |
| PUADEFCO108A  | Nil   | N           | New unit  |
| Support the operation of a communications   |   |             | Unit is based on PUADEFCO208B Operate           |

Approved Page 121 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title   | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|--|---|-------------|--|
| and information<br>system facility   |   |             | in a field communications<br>and information systems<br>environment  |
|  | PUADEFCO208B Operate  | N           | Unit deleted   |
|  | in a field communications<br>and information systems<br>environment                     |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUADEFCO108A Support<br>the operation of a<br>communications and<br>information system facility |
| PUADEFCO401C   | PUADEFCO401B  | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised  |
| Maintain security in a Defence communications and                                | Maintain security in a Defence communications and information systems                   |             | Application of the Unit added  |
| information systems<br>environment   | environment   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUADEFCO402C   | PUADEFCO402B<br>Transmit and receive<br>messages utilising Defence<br>messaging systems | E           | Unit Descriptor revised  |
| Transmit and receive<br>messages utilising<br>Defence messaging<br>systems       |   |             | Application of the Unit added  |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUADEFCO403C<br>Transmit and receive<br>data via information<br>exchange systems | PUADEFCO403B<br>Transmit and receive data<br>via information exchange<br>systems        | E           | Unit Descriptor revised  |
|  |   |             | Application of the Unit added  |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUADEFCO405C<br>Conduct operator   | PUADEFCO405B Conduct operator level maintenance in a Defence environment                | E           | Application of the Unit added  |
| level maintenance in a Defence   |   |             | New PC1.1, PC1.2   |
| environment  |   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent   |

Approved Page 122 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title                    | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|--|--|-------------|--|
| PUADEFCO406A   | PUADEFCO404B                                     | Е           | New unit code  |
| Transmit and receive messages via voice                                  | Transmit and receive messages via voice          |             | Application of the Unit added                                  |
|  |  |             | New PC1.1, PC1.2, PC1.3  |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added                                     |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent   |
| Compliance   |  |             |  |
| PUADEFCP001A<br>Evaluate and review<br>safety cases                      | Nil  |             | New unit   |
| PUADEFCP002A<br>Apply knowledge of<br>regulatory systems                 | Nil  |             | New unit   |
| PUADEFCP003A<br>Apply knowledge of<br>OH&S legislation                   | Nil  |             | New unit   |
| PUADEFCP004A<br>Apply knowledge of<br>risk assessment                    | Nil  |             | New unit   |
| PUADEFCP005A<br>Apply knowledge of<br>risk management                    | Nil  |             | New unit   |
| PUADEFCP006A<br>Apply knowledge of<br>safety case<br>development process | Nil  |             | New unit   |
| PUADEFCP007A<br>Provide specialist<br>safety case advice                 | Nil  |             | New unit   |
| Explosive Ordnance   |  |             |  |
| PUADEFEO101D<br>Work safely with<br>explosive ordnance                   | PUADEFEO101C Work safely with explosive ordnance | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised Element 3 deleted Performance Criteria |

Approved Page 123 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                   | Version 7 unit code and title   | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship             |
|---|---|-------------|------------------------------------|
|   |   |             | minor changes                      |
|   |   |             | Range Statement minor changes      |
|   |   |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO201C                                      | PUADEFEO201B Respond  | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Respond to fire                                   | to fire   |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO202D                                      | PUADEFEO202C<br>Establish and maintain the<br>safety and security of<br>explosive warehouses and<br>workshops | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Establish and maintain the safety and security of |   |             | Application of the Unit added      |
| explosive warehouses and workshops                |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO203C                                      | of non explosive dangerous  | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Dispose of non explosive dangerous goods          |   |             | Application of the Unit added      |
| goods   |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO204C                                      | PUADEFEO204B Examine  | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Examine and certify free from explosive ordnance  | and certify free from explosive ordnance  |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|   |   |             | Performance Criteria minor changes |
|   |   |             | Range Statement minor changes      |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment               |

Approved Page 124 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                        | Version 7 unit code and title                                    | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship             |
|--|--|-------------|------------------------------------|
|  |  |             | added                              |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO205C   | PUADEFEO205B Conduct   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Conduct technical explosive ordnance investigations    | technical explosive ordnance investigations                      |             | Application of the Unit added      |
| investigations   |  |             | Performance Criteria minor changes |
|  |  |             | Range Statement minor changes      |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO206C   | PUADEFEO206B Apply a   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Apply a knowledge of<br>the service<br>environment     | knowledge of the service environment                             |             | Application of the Unit added      |
| Chvironnicht   |  |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO207C   | PUADEFEO207B Inspect   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Inspect explosive ordnance facilities                  | explosive ordnance facilities                                    |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO208C   | PUADEFEO208B   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Supervise explosive ordnance engineering and logistics | Supervise explosive ordnance engineering and logistics processes |             | Application of the Unit added      |
| processes  |  |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO209C   | PUADEFEO209B Control   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Control explosive ordnance engineering and logistics   | explosive ordnance<br>engineering and logistics<br>processes     |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment               |

Approved Page 125 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title                                     | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship             |
|--|---|-------------|------------------------------------|
| processes  |   |             | added                              |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO210C   | PUADEFEO210B Manage   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Manage explosive ordnance engineering and logistics                                  | explosive ordnance<br>engineering and logistics<br>processes      |             | Application of the Unit added      |
| processes  | processes   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO211D   | PUADEFEO211C Apply a  | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Apply a knowledge of explosive ordnance  | knowledge of explosive ordnance                                   |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO212C   | PUADEFEO212B License  | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| License explosive ordnance facilities  | explosive ordnance<br>facilities and potential<br>explosive sites |             | Application of the Unit added      |
| and potential explosive sites  |   |             | Waivers requirements deleted       |
|  |   |             | Performance Criteria minor changes |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO213A<br>Establish and operate<br>an explosive ordnance<br>field storage site | Nil   |             | New unit                           |
| PUADEFEO214A<br>Plan loading of<br>dangerous goods                                   | Nil   |             | New unit                           |
| PUADEFEO215A<br>Operate lighterage<br>equipment                                      | Nil   |             | New unit                           |

Approved Page 126 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title                  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship             |
|--|--|-------------|------------------------------------|
| PUADEFEO216A<br>Operate a small<br>quantity explosive<br>ordnance facility | Nil  |             | New unit                           |
| PUADEFEO217A<br>Operate a large<br>quantity explosive<br>ordnance facility | Nil  |             | New unit                           |
| PUADEFEO301D   | PUADEFEO301C Package                           | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Package ammunition   | ammunition                                     |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|  |  |             | Performance Criteria minor changes |
|  |  |             | Range Statement minor changes      |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO302D   | PUADEFEO302C                                   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Unpackage ammunition   | Unpackage ammunition                           |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO303D   | PUADEFEO303C Monitor                           | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Monitor explosive ordnance environmental conditions                        | explosive ordnance<br>environmental conditions |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added         |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO401D   | PUADEFEO401C Load                              | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Load and unload platforms  | and unload platforms                           |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment               |

Approved Page 127 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                                       | Version 7 unit code and title                                      | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship added Units are equivalent  |
|---|--|-------------|--|
| PUADEFEO501D<br>Conduct explosive<br>ordnance inspection              | PUADEFEO501C Conduct explosive ordnance inspection                 | E           | Unit Descriptor revised Application of the Unit added Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  |
| PUADEFEO502D<br>Conduct external<br>explosive ordnance<br>maintenance | PUADEFEO502C Conduct external explosive ordnance maintenance       | E           | Unit Descriptor revised Application of the Unit added Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  |
| PUADEFEO503C<br>Conduct explosive<br>ordnance packaging<br>inspection | PUADEFEO503B Conduct<br>explosive ordnance<br>packaging inspection |             | Unit Descriptor revised Application of the Unit added Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  |
|   | PUADEFEO504B<br>Recondition explosive<br>ordnance packaging        | N           | Unit deleted Relevant content incorporated into PUADEFEO521A Refurbish explosive ordnance packaging Testing component replaced by PUADEFEO806B Conduct environmental tests |
| PUADEFEO505D<br>Breakdown explosive<br>ordnance                       | PUADEFEO505C<br>Breakdown explosive<br>ordnance                    | E           | Unit Descriptor revised Application of the Unit added Method of assessment   |

Approved Page 128 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title    | Version 7 unit code and title                 | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship             |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------|
|                                    |   |             | added                              |
|                                    |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO506D                       | PUADEFEO506C Fuze                             | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Fuze and defuze explosive ordnance | and defuze explosive ordnance                 |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|                                    |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|                                    |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO507D                       | PUADEFEO507C                                  | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Assemble and disassemble explosive | Assemble and disassemble explosive components |             | Application of the Unit added      |
| components                         |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|                                    |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO508D                       | PUADEFEO508C Conduct                          | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Conduct electrical/electronic      | electrical/electronic circuitry tests         |             | Application of the Unit added      |
| circuitry tests                    |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|                                    |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
| PUADEFEO509D                       | PUADEFEO509C Perform                          | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Perform purging                    | purging                                       |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|                                    |   |             | Method of assessment added         |
|                                    |   |             | Units are equivalent               |
|                                    | PUADEFEO510C Maintain                         |             | Unit deleted                       |
|                                    | small arms ammunition                         |             | No longer applied in the workplace |
| PUADEFEO511D                       | PUADEFEO511C Maintain                         | E           | Unit Descriptor revised            |
| Maintain grenades                  | grenades                                      |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|                                    |   |             | Range Statement                    |

Approved Page 129 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title           | Version 7 unit code and title                          | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship              |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|
|   |  |             | definitions revised                 |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO512D                              | PUADEFEO512C Maintain                                  | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Maintain mortar ammunition                | mortar ammunition                                      |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO513D                              | PUADEFEO513C Maintain actuating devices                | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Maintain actuating devices                |  |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO514D                              | PUADEFEO514C Maintain pyrotechnics and countermeasures | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Maintain pyrotechnics and countermeasures |  |             | Application of the Unit added       |
| countermeasures                           |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO515D                              | PUADEFEO515C Maintain                                  | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Maintain guided weapons                   | guided weapons   |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment                |

Approved Page 130 of 291

| PUADEFEO516D Maintain free flight rockets  PUADEFEO516C Maintain E free flight rockets  PUADEFEO516C Maintain E free flight rockets  PUADEFEO517D Maintain gun ammunition  PUADEFEO517D Maintain gun ammunition  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E mines  PUA | Version 8.1 unit code and title | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship  |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| PUADEFEO517D Maintain free flight rockets  PUADEFEO517C Maintain E free flight rockets  PUADEFEO517D Maintain gun ammunition  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E mines  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E mines  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E mines   |                                 |                               |             | added                   |
| Maintain free flight rockets  free flight rockets  Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO517D Maintain gun ammunition  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519D Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Method of assessment added Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Method of assessment added  |                                 |                               |             | Units are equivalent    |
| rockets  RappRatation of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO517D Maintain gun ammunition  PUADEFEO517C Maintain E gun ammunition  Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO518C Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance  Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E Unit Descriptor revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added  |                                 |                               | E           | Unit Descriptor revised |
| PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E wised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E wised Method of assessment added Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added  | _                               | free flight rockets           |             |                         |
| PUADEFEO517D Maintain gun ammunition  PUADEFEO517C Maintain E gun ammunition  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  But aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E Application of the Unit added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E Method of assessment added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added   |                                 |                               |             | •                       |
| PUADEFEO517D Maintain gun ammunition  PUADEFEO517C Maintain E gun ammunition  PUADEFEO518C Maintain E gun ammunition  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E Unit Descriptor revised Application of the Unit added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E Unit Descriptor revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E Unit Descriptor revised Method of assessment added Range Statement definitions revised Method of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added   |                                 |                               |             |                         |
| Maintain gun ammunition  Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO518D Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance Helivered ordnance Helivered ordnance  PUADEFEO518D Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance Helivered Ordnance  |                                 |                               |             | Units are equivalent    |
| ammunition  Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance Method of assessment added Range Statement definitions revised Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E mines  Unit Descriptor revised Method of assessment added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Method of assessment added Method of assessment added   |                                 |                               | E           | Unit Descriptor revised |
| PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO518C Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance  PUADEFEO518C Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance  Method of assessment added  Application of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added  Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E mines  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E Unit Descriptor revised  Application of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Application of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added  Method of assessment added  | <u> </u>                        | gun ammunition                |             |                         |
| PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance aerial delivered ordnance PUADEFEO518C Maintain E aerial delivered ordnance aerial delivered ordnance Puaplication of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Units are equivalent Puaplication of the Unit added Punits are equivalent Puaplication of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added Method of assessment added Method of assessment added  |                                 |                               |             | •                       |
| PUADEFEO518D Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  Method of assessment added  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E mines  PUADEFEO519D Maintain E mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E Method of assessment added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added  Application of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added  Method of assessment added  |                                 |                               |             |                         |
| Maintain aerial delivered ordnance  Application of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added  Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D  Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E  mines  Application of the Unit added  Unit Descriptor revised  Application of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added  Method of assessment added   |                                 |                               |             | Units are equivalent    |
| delivered ordnance  Application of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added  Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D PUADEFEO519C Maintain E mines  Maintain mines  PUADEFEO519C Maintain E definition of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added  Method of assessment added  |                                 |                               | E           | Unit Descriptor revised |
| definitions revised  Method of assessment added  Units are equivalent  PUADEFEO519D PUADEFEO519C Maintain E Maintain mines  Puadefeo Maintain E Maintain of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added  |                                 | aerial delivered ordnance     |             |                         |
| PUADEFEO519D PUADEFEO519C Maintain E Unit Descriptor revised Maintain mines Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added   |                                 |                               |             | _                       |
| PUADEFEO519D PUADEFEO519C Maintain E Maintain mines Unit Descriptor revised Application of the Unit added Range Statement definitions revised Method of assessment added   |                                 |                               |             |                         |
| Maintain mines mines  Application of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added   |                                 |                               |             | Units are equivalent    |
| Application of the Unit added  Range Statement definitions revised  Method of assessment added   |                                 |                               | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised |
| definitions revised  Method of assessment added  | Maintain mines                  | mines                         |             |                         |
| added  |                                 |                               |             | •                       |
|  |                                 |                               |             |                         |
| Units are equivalent   |                                 |                               |             | Units are equivalent    |

Approved Page 131 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                           | Version 7 unit code and title                  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship              |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| PUADEFEO520D  | PUADEFEO520C Maintain                          | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Maintain demolition stores                                | demolition stores                              |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO521A<br>Refurbish explosive<br>ordnance packaging | Nil  |             | New unit                            |
| PUADEFEO522A<br>Conduct broken seal<br>inspection         | Nil  |             | New unit                            |
| PUADEFEO601D  | PUADEFEO601C Assess explosive ordnance firings | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Assess explosive ordnance firings                         |  |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO602C  | PUADEFEO602B Plan explosive ordnance trials    | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Plan explosive ordnance trials                            |  |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO603C  | PUADEFEO603B Conduct                           | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Conduct explosive ordnance trials                         | explosive ordnance trials                      |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO604C  | PUADEFEO604B Perform                           | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Perform explosive   | explosive tests,                               |             | Application of the Unit             |

Approved Page 132 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title    | Version 7 unit code and title                  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship              |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| tests, measurements                | measurements and analyses                      |             | added                               |
| and analyses                       |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|                                    |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO605D                       | PUADEFEO605C Conduct                           | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Conduct explosive ordnance firings | explosive ordnance firings                     |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|                                    |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|                                    |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO606D                       | PUADEFEO606C Develop                           | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Develop unique explosives          | unique explosives                              |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|                                    |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|                                    |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO607C                       | PUADEFEO607B                                   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Determine the properties of        | Determine the properties of explosive ordnance |             | Application of the Unit added       |
| explosive ordnance                 |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|                                    |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO701C                       | PUADEFEO701B Dispose                           | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Dispose of explosive ordnance      | of explosive ordnance                          |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|                                    |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|                                    |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|                                    |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO702D                       | PUADEFEO702C Destroy                           | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Destroy unexploded ordnance        | unexploded ordnance                            |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|                                    |  |             | Range Statement                     |

Approved Page 133 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                                      | Version 7 unit code and title  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship              |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|
|  |  |             | definitions revised                 |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO703C   | PUADEFEO703B   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Supervise military explosive ordnance task                           | Supervise military explosive ordnance task                           |             | Application of the Unit added       |
| tusk   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO704C   | PUADEFEO704B Control   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Control military explosive ordnance operations                       | military explosive ordnance operations                               |             | Application of the Unit added       |
| operations   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO705C   | PUADEFEO705B Manage  | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Manage military explosive ordnance operations                        | military explosive ordnance operations                               |             | Application of the Unit added       |
| operations   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO706D   | PUADEFEO706C   | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Participate in the conduct of explosive ordnance disposal operations | Participate in the conduct of explosive ordnance disposal operations |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|  |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment                |

Approved Page 134 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                                  | Version 7 unit code and title                           | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship              |
|--|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|
|  |   |             | added                               |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO707C   | PUADEFEO707B Conduct                                    | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Conduct explosive ordnance disposal operations                   | explosive ordnance<br>disposal operations               |             | Application of the Unit added       |
| operations   |   |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added          |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO708C   | PUADEFEO708B Conduct                                    | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Conduct improvised explosive device disposal operations          | improvised explosive device disposal operations         |             | Application of the Unit added       |
| disposai operations  |   |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added          |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO709D<br>Apply explosive<br>ordnance design<br>principles | PUADEFEO709C Apply explosive ordnance design principles | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
|  |   |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added          |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO710D   | PUADEFEO710C Prepare and arm weapon systems             | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Prepare and arm weapon systems                                   |   |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|  |   |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added          |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO711C   | PUADEFEO711B Conduct military demolition                | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Conduct military   |   |             | Application of the Unit             |

Approved Page 135 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                             | Version 7 unit code and title                               | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship              |
|---|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| demolition operations                                       | operations  |             | added                               |
|   |   |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO712C  | PUADEFEO712B Lay and clear booby traps                      | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Lay and clear booby traps                                   |   |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |   |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO713C  | PUADEFEO713B Lay and clear mines                            | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Lay and clear mines   |   |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |   |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO714C<br>Conduct underwater<br>explosive demolitions | PUADEFEO714B Conduct<br>underwater explosive<br>demolitions | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
|   |   |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |   |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO715C  | PUADEFEO715B Gauge  | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Gauge explosive ordnance                                    | explosive ordnance  |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment                |

Approved Page 136 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title   | Version 7 unit code and title                                      | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship              |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|
|   |  |             | added                               |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO716C  | PUADEFEO716B Test for explosive substances                         | Е           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Test for explosive substances   |  |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Performance Criteria minor changes  |
|   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO717C  | PUADEFEO717B Maintain aircraft egress systems                      | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
| Maintain aircraft egress systems  |  |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO718C<br>Maintain cartridge<br>operated fire<br>extinguisher systems | PUADEFEO718B Maintain cartridge operated fire extinguisher systems | E           | Unit Descriptor revised             |
|   |  |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|   |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|   |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO719A<br>Render explosive<br>ordnance inert                          | Nil  |             | New unit                            |
| PUADEFEO720A<br>Conduct post blast<br>analysis                              | Nil  |             | New unit                            |

Approved Page 137 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                                       | Version 7 unit code and title                                       | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship     |
|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| PUADEFEO721A<br>Remove explosive<br>ordnance from<br>damaged aircraft | Nil   |             | New unit                   |
| PUADEFEO722A<br>Detect, record and<br>collect evidence                | Nil   |             | New unit                   |
| PUADEFEO800A<br>Prepare proof firing                                  | PUADEFEO800A Prepare proof firing points                            | Е           | Method of assessment added |
| points  |   |             | Units are equivalent       |
| PUADEFEO801A<br>Undertake proof                                       | PUADEFEO801A<br>Undertake proof firings of                          | Е           | Method of assessment added |
| firings of small arms   | small arms  |             | Units are equivalent       |
| PUADEFEO802A<br>Undertake proof                                       | PUADEFEO802A<br>Undertake proof firings of<br>other calibre weapons | E           | Method of assessment added |
| firings of other calibre weapons                                      |   |             | Units are equivalent       |
| PUADEFEO803A<br>Conduct static proof<br>tests                         | PUADEFEO803A Conduct static proof tests                             | Е           | Method of assessment added |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent       |
| PUADEFEO804A<br>Conduct dynamic<br>small arms proof tests             | PUADEFEO804A Conduct<br>dynamic small arms proof<br>tests           | E           | Method of assessment added |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent       |
| PUADEFEO805A<br>Conduct dynamic<br>other calibre proof<br>tests       | PUADEFEO805A Conduct<br>dynamic other calibre proof<br>tests        | E           | Method of assessment added |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent       |
| PUADEFEO806A<br>Conduct   | PUADEFEO806A Conduct<br>environmental tests                         | Е           | Method of assessment added |
| environmental tests   |   |             | Units are equivalent       |
| PUADEFEO807A<br>Prepare explosive                                     | PUADEFEO807A Prepare explosive ordnance for                         | E           | Method of assessment added |
| ordnance for proof tests  | proof tests   |             | Units are equivalent       |

Approved Page 138 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship              |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| PUADEFEO808B   | PUADEFEO808A Prepare sheet explosives for metal hardening                | E           | Unit title revised                  |
| Prepare explosives for metal hardening                                   |  |             | Application of the Unit added       |
|  |  |             | Range Statement definitions revised |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added          |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO809A<br>Acquire data related                                     | PUADEFEO809A Acquire data related to velocity                            | E           | Method of assessment added          |
| to velocity  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO810A<br>Acquire data related                                     | PUADEFEO810A Acquire data related to pressure                            | Е           | Method of assessment added          |
| to pressure  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO811A<br>Acquire data related                                     | PUADEFEO811A Acquire data related to time                                | E           | Method of assessment added          |
| to time  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO812A<br>Acquire data related<br>to environment                   | PUADEFEO812A Acquire data related to environment                         | E           | Method of assessment added          |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO813A<br>Acquire data related<br>to imagery                       | PUADEFEO813A Acquire data related to imagery                             | E           | Method of assessment added          |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO814A<br>Provide survey data                                      | PUADEFEO814A Provide<br>survey data for proof and<br>experimental firing | E           | Method of assessment added          |
| for proof and experimental firing  |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO815A<br>Operate small  | PUADEFEO815A Operate small watercraft                                    | Е           | Method of assessment added          |
| watercraft   |  |             | Units are equivalent                |
| PUADEFEO900A<br>Develop explosive<br>ordnance disposal<br>techniques and | Nil  |             | New unit                            |

Approved Page 139 of 291

Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and Equivalence Nature of Relationship and title title

render-safe procedures

Intelligence

PUADEFIN009A New unit Nil

Plan a surveillance

operation

PUADEFIN010A Nil New unit

Communicate in a surveillance environment

PUADEFIN011A Nil New unit

Perform foot surveillance

PUADEFIN012A Nil New unit

Perform mobile surveillance

PUADEFIN013A Nil New unit

Perform static surveillance

PUADEFIN014A Nil New unit

Disseminate outputs from the intelligence

process

**Combat Sensor System Operations** 

PUADEFSO001C PUADEFSO001B Operate Application of the Unit

added Operate a radar a radar system

system PC2.1, PC2.2, PC2.3

minor edits

PC3.2, PC3.3 minor edits Required Skills revised Method of assessment

added

Units are equivalent

Page 140 of 291 Approved

| Version 8.1 unit code and title          | Version 7 unit code and title                    | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship          |
|--|--|-------------|---------------------------------|
| PUADEFSO002C<br>Operate a sonar          | PUADEFSO002B Operate a sonar system              | E           | Application of the Unit added   |
| system                                   |  |             | PC2.1, PC2.2, PC2.3 minor edits |
|  |  |             | PC3.2, PC3.3 minor edits        |
|  |  |             | Required Skills revised         |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added      |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent            |
| PUADEFSO003C                             | PUADEFSO003B Operate                             | Е           | Unit title revised              |
| Operate a torpedo fire control system    | a torpedo fire control panel                     |             | Application of the Unit added   |
|  |  |             | PC1.1, PC1.3 minor edits        |
|  |  |             | PC2.2, PC2.3, PC3.3 minor edits |
|  |  |             | Required Skills revised         |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added      |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent            |
| PUADEFSO004C<br>Operate an electronic    | PUADEFSO004B Operate an electronic support suite | E           | Application of the Unit added   |
| support suite                            |  |             | PC1.1, PC1.2 minor edits        |
|  |  |             | PC2.2, PC2.3 minor edits        |
|  |  |             | PC3.2, PC3.3 minor edits        |
|  |  |             | Required Skills revised         |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added      |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent            |
| PUADEFSO005C<br>Operate decoy<br>systems | PUADEFSO005B Operate decoy systems               | E           | Application of the Unit added   |
|  |  |             | PC3.1, PC3.2 minor edits        |
|  |  |             | Method of assessment added      |

Approved Page 141 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title                                   | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|--|---|-------------|--|
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUADEFSO006A<br>Optimise and monitor<br>sensor display                     | Nil   |             | New unit   |
| PUADEFSO007A<br>Provide general<br>support to combat<br>systems operations | Nil   |             | New unit   |
| PUADEFSO008A<br>Support the<br>compilation of the<br>tactical picture      | Nil   |             | New unit   |
| POLICE SECTOR  |   |             |  |
| Forensics  |   |             |  |
|  |   | N           | Unit deleted   |
|  | maintain specialist forensic equipment                          |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLFC029A Use and<br>maintain specialist forensic<br>equipment – units are not<br>equivalent |
| PUAPOLFC002B   | PUAPOLFC002A Maintain<br>a safe forensic working<br>environment | E           | Unit revised   |
| Maintain a safe forensic working environment                               |   |             | Application of the Unit added  |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLFC003B   | PUAPOLFC003A Detect, record and collect physical evidence       | E           | Unit revised   |
| Detect, record and collect physical evidence                               |   |             | Application of the Unit added  |
|  |   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLFC004B   | PUAPOLFC004A Evaluate   | E           | Unit revised   |

Approved Page 142 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                               | Version 7 unit code and title                                 | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|---|-------------|--|
| Evaluate and document cases and                               | and document cases and facilitate analyses                    |             | Application of the Unit added  |
| facilitate analyses   |   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLFC005B  | PUAPOLFC005A Prepare<br>and submit forensic<br>documentation  |             | Unit revised   |
| Prepare and submit forensic documentation                     |   |             | Application of the Unit added  |
| documentation   |   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLFC006B  | PUAPOLFC006A  | E           | Unit revised   |
| Contribute to and comply with quality systems                 | Contribute to and comply with quality systems                 |             | Application of the Unit added  |
| systems   |   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
|   | PUAPOLFC007A Assess, control and examine forensic scenes      | N           | Unit deleted   |
|   |   |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLFC028A<br>Examine forensic scenes –<br>units are not equivalent |
| PUAPOLFC008B<br>Process and interpret<br>comparative evidence | PUAPOLFC008A Process<br>and interpret comparative<br>evidence | E           | Unit revised   |
|   |   |             | Application of the Unit added  |
|   |   |             | Method of assessment added   |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
|   | PUAPOLFC011A Manage   | N           | Unit deleted   |
|   | complex forensic investigations                               |             | Relevant content from incorporated into PUAPOLFC030A Manage complex forensic investigations – units are        |

Approved Page 143 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title   | Version 7 unit code and title   | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|---|-------------|--|
|   |   |             | not equivalent   |
| PUAPOLFC022A<br>Prepare and present<br>specialist forensic<br>evidence or opinion | Nil   |             | New unit   |
| PUAPOLFC029A  | PUAPOLFC001A Use and  | N           | New unit   |
| Use and maintain specialist forensic equipment                                    | maintain forensic<br>equipment  |             | PUAPOLFC029A Use and<br>maintain specialist forensic<br>equipment replaces<br>PUAPOLFC001A Use and<br>maintain forensic<br>equipment |
|   |   |             | PUAPOLFC001A Use and maintain forensic equipment deleted   |
|   |   |             | Units are not equivalent   |
| General Duties  |   |             |  |
|   | PUAPOL008B Administer legislation to ensure compliance                            | Е           | Unit deleted   |
|   |   |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLGD008A<br>Administer legislation to<br>ensure compliance                              |
|   |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOL011B Mana<br>own professional<br>performance                                | PUAPOL011B Manage   | N           | Unit deleted   |
|   | -   |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLGD011A<br>Manage personal and<br>ethical performance – units<br>are not equivalent    |
|   | PUAPOL013B Create,<br>maintain and enhance<br>productive working<br>relationships | N           | Unit deleted   |
|   |   |             | Relevant content incorporated into PUAPOLGD013A Develop productive working relationships   |

Approved Page 144 of 291

working relationships –

| Version 8.1 unit code and title | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence  | Nature of Relationship   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|                                 |                               |  | units are not equivalent   |
|                                 | PUAPOL015B Manage             | N  | Unit deleted   |
|                                 | operations                    | Relevant content incorporated into PUAPOLMG001A Supervise police operations – units are n equivalent |  |
|                                 | PUAPOL016B Manage             | E  | Unit deleted   |
|                                 | risk                          |  | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLMG003A<br>Manage risk in a policing<br>environment                    |
|                                 |                               |  | Units are equivalent   |
|                                 | PUAPOL023B Manage N           | Unit deleted   |  |
|                                 | investigations                |  | Relevant content incorporated into PUAPOLIV001A Manage police investigations — units are not equivalent              |
|                                 | PUAPOL024B Conduct            | N  | deleted  |
|                                 | investigations                |  | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLIV002A Conduct<br>police investigations –<br>units are not equivalent |
|                                 | PUAPOL025B Manage             | N  | Unit deleted   |
|                                 | incident scenes               |  | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLIV003A Manage<br>incident scenes – units are<br>not equivalent        |
|                                 | PUAPOL026B Conduct            | E  | Unit deleted   |
|                                 | interviews                    |  | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLIV004A Conduct  |

Approved Page 145 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title | <u>•</u>  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
|                                 |   |             | investigative interviews   |
|                                 |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
|                                 | PUAPOL027B Manage                                   | E           | Unit deleted   |
|                                 | information within specialised policing functions   |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLIV011A Manage<br>information within<br>specialised policing<br>functions  |
|                                 |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
|                                 | PUAPOL029B Coordinate                               | E           | Unit deleted   |
|                                 | multi-agency investigations                         |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLIV005A<br>Coordinate multi-agency<br>investigations                       |
|                                 |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
|                                 | PUAPOL030B Review and evaluate major investigations | N           | Unit deleted   |
|                                 |   |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLIV007A Lead a<br>major investigation review<br>– units are not equivalent |
| PUAPOLGD001A                    | PUAPOL001B Maintain                                 | E           | New unit   |
| Maintain police                 | operational safety                                  |             | Unit Title changed   |
| operational safety              |   |             | Unit Descriptor edited   |
|                                 |   |             | Application of the Unit added  |
|                                 |   |             | Element 1 and Element 3 changed  |
|                                 |   |             | PC1.2 edited   |
|                                 |   |             | PC3.1 and PC3.2 edited   |
|                                 |   |             | Range Statement updated  |
|                                 |   |             | Method of assessment added   |

Approved Page 146 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title        | Version 7 unit code and title  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship          |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
|  |                                |             | Units are equivalent            |
| PUAPOLGD002A                           | PUAPOL002B Employ              | N           | New unit                        |
| Apply policing methods                 | policing methods               |             | Unit Title changed              |
| methods                                |                                |             | Application of the Unit added   |
|  |                                |             | Element 6 and Element 7 changed |
|  |                                |             | PC3.3 edited                    |
|  |                                |             | PC5.4 deleted                   |
|  |                                |             | Terminology updated             |
|  |                                |             | Range Statement updated         |
|  |                                |             | Method of assessment added      |
|  |                                |             | Units are not equivalent        |
| PUAPOLGD003A                           | PUAPOL003B Conduct             | N           | New unit                        |
| Undertake initial police investigation | initial police investigation   |             | Unit Title changed              |
| ponce investigation                    |                                |             | Application of the Unit added   |
|  |                                |             | Element 6 changed               |
|  |                                |             | PC4.3 edited                    |
|  |                                |             | PC5.4 edited                    |
|  |                                |             | PC6.2 edited                    |
|  |                                |             | PC6.4 deleted                   |
|  |                                |             | PC7.3 edited                    |
|  |                                |             | Range Statement updated         |
|  |                                |             | Method of assessment added      |
|  |                                |             | Units are not equivalent        |
| PUAPOLGD004A                           | PUAPOL004B Gather,             | N           | New unit                        |
| Gather, collate and                    | collate and record information |             | Unit Title changed              |
| record police information              |                                |             | Unit Descriptor edited          |
|  |                                |             | Application of the Unit         |
|  |                                |             |                                 |

Approved Page 147 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title           | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship             |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
|   |                               |             | added                              |
|   |                               |             | Element 1 changed                  |
|   |                               |             | Order of Elements 4 and 5 reversed |
|   |                               |             | PC1.1, PC1.2, PC1.3 edited         |
|   |                               |             | PC1.4 added                        |
|   |                               |             | PC2.1, PC2.3 edited                |
|   |                               |             | PC2.2, PC6.4 deleted               |
|   |                               |             | PC6.2 edited                       |
|   |                               |             | Range Statement updated            |
|   |                               |             | Method of assessment added         |
|   |                               |             | Units are not equivalent           |
| PUAPOLGD005A                              | PUAPOL005B Use and            | N           | New unit                           |
| Use and maintain                          | maintain operational          | N           | Unit Title changed                 |
| police operational equipment              | equipment                     |             | Unit Descriptor changed            |
|   |                               |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|   |                               |             | Element 1, Element 5 deleted       |
|   |                               |             | Element 4 changed                  |
|   |                               |             | PC3.4 edited                       |
|   |                               |             | PC4.3 edited                       |
|   |                               |             | Range Statement updated            |
|   |                               |             | Method of assessment added         |
|   |                               |             | Units are not equivalent           |
| PUAPOLGD006A                              | PUAPOL006B Facilitate         | E           | New unit                           |
| Facilitate effective communication in the | effective communication in    |             | Unit Title changed                 |
| policing environment                      | the workplace                 |             | Application of the Unit added      |
|   |                               |             | Element 3 deleted                  |

Approved Page 148 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title             | Version 7 unit code and title                          | d Equivalence       | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|--|---------------------|--|
|   |  | PC2.2, PC2.3 edited |  |
|   |  |                     | Unit updated to reflect current work requirements  |
|   |  |                     | Method of assessment added   |
|   |  |                     | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLGD007A                                | PUAPOL007B Manage                                      | N                   | New unit   |
| Manage persons in care or custody           | persons in care or custody<br>or in need of assistance |                     | Unit Title changed. Application of the Unit added. Element 4 now Element 1. Element 5 changed. Element 6 deleted. Terminology updated. Range Statement changed. Method of assessment added. Units are not equivalent |
| PUAPOLGD008A                                | PUAPOL008B Administer                                  | E                   | New unit   |
| Administer legislation to ensure compliance | legislation to ensure compliance                       |                     | PUAPOLGD008A<br>Administer legislation to<br>ensure compliance replaces<br>PUAPOL008B Administer<br>legislation to ensure<br>compliance  |
|   |  |                     | PUAPOL008B Administer<br>legislation to ensure<br>compliance deleted   |
|   |  |                     | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLGD009A                                | PUAPOL009B Assist in the                               | N                   | New unit   |
| Manage involvement in the judicial process  | judicial process                                       |                     | Unit Title changed   |
| in the judicial process                     |  |                     | Unit Descriptor changed  |
|   |  |                     | Application of the Unit added  |
|   |  |                     | Element 3 and Element 5changed   |
|   |  |                     | PC1.1, PC1.6 edited  |
|   |  |                     | PC2.1, PC2.2, PC2.4,   |

Approved Page 149 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title         | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence   | Nature of Relationship                                       |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
|   |                               |   | PC2.5 edited   |
|   |                               |   | PC3.1 edited   |
|   |                               |   | PC5.2 edited   |
|   |                               |   | PC5.5 added  |
|   |                               |   | Range Statement changed                                      |
|   |                               |   | Method of assessment added                                   |
|   |                               |   | Units are not equivalent                                     |
| PUAPOLGD010A                            | PUAPOL010B Perform            | Е   | New unit   |
| Perform police administrative duties    | administrative duties         |   | Unit Title changed   |
| administrative duties                   |                               |   | Application of the Unit added                                |
|   |                               |   | Method of assessment added                                   |
|   |                               |   | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLGD011A                            | PUAPOL011B Manage             | N   | New unit   |
| Manage personal and ethical performance |                               | PUAPOLGD011A<br>Manage personal and<br>ethical performance<br>replaces PUAPOL011B<br>Manage own professional<br>performance |  |
|   |                               |   | PUAPOL011B Manage<br>own professional<br>performance deleted |
|   |                               |   | Units are not equivalent                                     |
| PUAPOLGD012A                            | PUAPOL012B Address            | N   | New unit   |
| Address customer                        | client needs                  |   | Unit Title changed   |
| needs                                   |                               |   | Application of the Unit added                                |
|   |                               |   | PC3.2, PC3.4 deleted   |
|   |                               |   | Method of assessment added                                   |
|   |                               |   | Units are not equivalent                                     |

Approved Page 150 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                                  | Version 7 unit code and title  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship  |
|--|--|-------------|---|
| PUAPOLGD013A Develop productive working relationships            | PUAPOL013B Create, maintain and enhance productive working relationships   | N           | New unit  PUAPOLGD013A  Develop productive  working relationships replaces PUAPOL013B  Create, maintain and enhance productive  working relationships  PUAPOL013B Create, maintain and enhance productive working relationships deleted  Units are not equivalent |
| PUAPOLGD014A<br>Drive police vehicles                            | Nil  |             | New unit  |
| PUAPOLGD015A<br>Employ media<br>strategies                       | PUAPOLNG005A Employ<br>media strategies (not for<br>public access)         |             | PUAPOLGD015A Employ<br>media strategies replaces<br>PUAPOLNG005A Employ<br>media strategies<br>PUAPOLNG005A Employ  |
|  |  |             | media strategies is deleted Units are equivalent  |
| PUAPOLGD016A<br>Perform<br>inter-jurisdictional<br>police duties | Nil  |             | New unit  |
| PUAPOLGD017A<br>Employ protective<br>service methods             | Nil  |             | New unit  |
| PUAPOLGD018A<br>Perform court<br>security duties                 | Nil  |             | New unit  |
| <b>Community Policing</b>  |  |             |   |
|  | PUACPO001B Provide<br>police services in an<br>Aboriginal or Torres Strait | E           | Unit deleted Relevant content incorporated into   |

Approved Page 151 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and Equivalence and title Equivalence                 | Nature of Relationship  |
|---|---|
| Islander community  | PUAPOLIM004A Provide<br>police services in an<br>Aboriginal or Torres Strait<br>Islander community  |
|   | Units are equivalent  |
| PUACPO002B Provide E  | Unit deleted  |
| advanced information concerning an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community               | PUAPOLIM005A Provide<br>advanced information<br>concerning an Aboriginal<br>or Torres Strait Islander<br>community  |
|   | Units are equivalent  |
| PUACPO003B Maintain N   | Unit deleted  |
| and enhance status and act as a role model in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community | Relevant content incorporated into PUAPOLIM006A Enhance status as a role model in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community – units are no equivalent |
| PUALIO004B Provide E  | Unit deleted  |
| interpreting and translating services   | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUAPOLIM003A Provide<br>interpreting and translating<br>services   |
|   | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAPLO001B Assist E   | Unit deleted  |
| police with members of a culturally specific community  | Relevant content incorporated into PUAPOLIM001A Assist police with members of a culturally specific community Units are equivalent                            |
|   |   |

Approved Page 152 of 291

Public Skills Australia

| Version   | 8.1 | unit | cod |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|
| and title |     |      |     |

Version 7 unit code and title

public safety objectives by liaison between the police service and Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander communities

#### Equivalence Nature of Relationship

Relevant content incorporated into PUAPOLIM002A Promote public safety objectives by liaison with a culturally specific community

Units are equivalent

## PUAPOLIM001A Assist police with members of a culturally specific community

#### PUAPLO001B

Assist police with members of a culturally specific community

Ε New unit

> PUAPOLIM001A Assist police with members of a culturally specific community replaces PUAPLO001B Assist police with members of a culturally specific community

> PUAPLO001B Assist police with members of a culturally specific community deleted

Units are equivalent

## PUAPOLIM002A Promote public safety objectives by liaison with a culturally specific community

PUAPLO002B Promote public safety objectives by liaison between the police service and Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander communities

New unit

E

PUAPOLIM002A Promote public safety objectives by liaison with a culturally specific community replaces PUAPLO002B Promote public safety objectives by liaison between the police service and Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander communities

PUAPLO002B Promote public safety objectives by liaison between the police service and Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander communities deleted

Units are equivalent

Page 153 of 291 Approved

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|--|--|-------------|--|
| PUAPOLIM003A Provide interpreting and translating services   | PUALIO004B Provide interpreting and translating services   | E           | New unit  PUAPOLIM003A Provide interpreting and translating services replaces  PUALIO004B Provide interpreting and translating services  PUALIO004B Provide interpreting and translating services deleted  Units are equivalent  |
| PUAPOLIM004A Provide police services in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community              | PUACPO001B Provide police services in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community              | E           | New unit  PUAPOLIM004A Provide police services in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community replaces PUACPO001B  Provide police services in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community  PUACPO001B Provide police services in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community  Units are equivalent |
| PUAPOLIM005A Provide advanced information concerning an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community | PUACPO002B Provide advanced information concerning an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community | E           | New unit  PUAPOLIM005A Provide advanced information concerning an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community replaces  PUACPO002B Provide advanced information concerning an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community  PUACPO002B Provide advanced information   |

Approved Page 154 of 291

concerning an Aboriginal

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                                 | Version 7 unit code and title  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship or Torres Strait Islander  |
|---|--|-------------|---|
|   |  |             | community deleted   |
|   |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAPOLIM006A<br>Enhance status as a                             | PUACPO003B Maintain and enhance status and act                       | N           | New unit  |
| role model in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community | as a role model in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community |             | PUAPOLIM006A Enhance status as a role model in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community replaces PUACPO003B Maintain and enhance status and act as a role model in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community |
|   |  |             | PUACPO003B Maintain<br>and enhance status and act<br>as a role model in an<br>Aboriginal or Torres Strait<br>Islander community<br>deleted  |
| Investigations  |  |             | Units are not equivalent  |
| PUAPOLIV001A  | PUAPOL023B Manage  | N           | New unit  |
| Manage police investigations                                    | investigations   |             | PUAPOLIV001A Manage police investigations   |
|   |  |             | replaces PUAPOL023B<br>Manage investigations  |
|   |  |             | PUAPOL023B Manage investigations deleted  |
|   |  |             | Units are not equivalent  |
| PUAPOLIV002A  | PUAPOL024B Conduct   | N           | New unit  |
| Conduct police investigations                                   | investigations   |             | PUAPOLIV002A Conduct<br>police investigations<br>replaces PUAPOL024B<br>Conduct investigations  |
|   |  |             | PUAPOL024B Conduct investigations deleted   |

Approved Page 155 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                          | Version 7 unit code and title                     | Equivalence   | Nature of Relationship   |
|--|---|---|--|
|  |   |   | Units are not equivalent   |
| PUAPOLIV003A   | PUAPOL025B Manage                                 | N   | New unit   |
| Manage incident scenes                                   | incident scenes                                   | PUAPOLIV003A Manage<br>incident scenes replaces<br>PUAPOL025B Manage<br>incident scenes |  |
|  |   |   | PUAPOL025B Manage incident scenes deleted  |
|  |   |   | Units are not equivalent   |
| PUAPOLIV004A   | PUAPOL026B Conduct                                | E   | New unit   |
| Conduct investigative interviews                         | interviews  |   | PUAPOLIV004A Conduct<br>investigative interviews<br>replaces PUAPOL026B<br>Conduct interviews  |
|  |   |   | PUAPOL026B Conduct interviews deleted  |
|  |   |   | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLIV009A<br>Manage physical<br>evidence              | Nil   |   | New unit   |
| PUAPOLIV011A   | PUAPOL027B Manage                                 | E   | New unit   |
| Manage information within specialised policing functions | information within specialised policing functions |   | PUAPOLIV011A Manage information within specialised policing functions replaces PUAPOL027B Manage information within specialised policing functions |
|  |   |   | PUAPOL027B Manage<br>information within<br>specialised policing<br>functions deleted   |
|  |   |   | Units are equivalent   |
| Management   |   |   |  |

Approved Page 156 of 291

PUAPOLMG004A

Nil

New unit

Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and Equivalence Nature of Relationship and title

Manage media requirements

PUAPOLMG007A PUAPOL019B Contribute E New unit

Contribute to policy to policy formulation and formulation and revision Application of the Unit

revision added

Required Knowledge and Required Skills updated

Method of assessment

added

Units are equivalent

POLICE SECTOR – not for public access

**Forensics** 

PUAPOLFC023A Nil New unit

Communicate in a forensic science environment

PUAPOLFC024A Nil New unit

Record incident scene and evidence

PUAPOLFC025A Nil New unit

Coordinate forensic evidence analysis

PUAPOLFC026A Nil New unit

Apply forensic case management systems

PUAPOLFC028A PUAPOLFC007A Assess, N New unit

Examine forensic control and examine scenes PUAPOLFC028A forensic scenes

Examine forensic scenes replaces PUAPOLFC007A

Assess, control and examine forensic scenes

PUAPOLFC007A Assess, control and examine forensic scenes deleted Units are not equivalent

Approved Page 157 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title              | Version 7 unit code and title   | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship  |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|
| PUAPOLFC030A                                 | PUAPOLFC011A Manage             | N           | New unit  |
| Manage complex forensic investigations       | complex forensic investigations |             | PUAPOLFC030A Manage<br>complex forensic<br>investigations replaces<br>PUAPOLFC011A Manage<br>complex forensic<br>investigations |
|  |                                 |             | PUAPOLFC011A Manage<br>complex forensic<br>investigations deleted   |
|  |                                 |             | Units are not equivalent  |
| Investigations                               |                                 |             |   |
| PUAPOLIV005A                                 | PUAPOL029B Coordinate           | E           | New unit  |
| Coordinate<br>multi-agency<br>investigations | multi-agency investigations     |             | PUAPOLIV005A<br>Coordinate multi-agency<br>investigations replaces<br>PUAPOL029B Coordinate<br>multi-agency<br>investigations   |
|  |                                 |             | PUAPOL029B Coordinate<br>multi-agency<br>investigations deleted   |
|  |                                 |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAPOLIV006A                                 | PUAPOL030B Review and           | N           | New unit  |
| Lead major crime investigations              | evaluate major investigations   |             | PUAPOLIV006A Lead<br>major crime investigations<br>replaces PUAPOL030B<br>Review and evaluate major<br>investigations           |
|  |                                 |             | PUAPOL030B Review<br>and evaluate major<br>investigations deleted   |
|  |                                 |             | Units are not equivalent  |
| PUAPOLIV007A                                 | PUAPOL030B Review and           | N           | New unit  |
| Lead a major investigation review            | evaluate major investigations   |             | PUAPOLIV007A Lead a<br>major investigation review<br>replaces PUAPOL030B  |

Approved Page 158 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title   | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
|   |                               |             | Review and evaluate major investigations   |
|   |                               |             | PUAPOL030B Review<br>and evaluate major<br>investigations deleted                              |
|   |                               |             | Units are not equivalent   |
| PUAPOLIV008A<br>Lead crime reduction<br>and/or prevention<br>strategies         | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| PUAPOLIV010A<br>Conduct criminal<br>legal research within<br>a policing context | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| Management  |                               |             |  |
| PUAPOLMG001A  | PUAPOL015B Manage             | N           | New unit   |
| Supervise police operations   | operations                    |             | PUAPOLMG001A<br>Supervise police<br>operations replaces<br>PUAPOL015B Manage<br>operations     |
|   |                               |             | PUAPOL015B Manage operations deleted   |
|   |                               |             | Units are not equivalent   |
| PUAPOLMG002A<br>Supervise police<br>response                                    | Nil                           |             | New unit   |
| PUAPOLMG003A  | PUAPOL016B Manage             | E           | New unit   |
| Manage risk in a policing environment   | risk                          |             | PUAPOLMG003A<br>Manage risk in a policing<br>environment replaces<br>PUAPOL016B Manage<br>risk |
|   |                               |             | PUAPOL016B Manage<br>risk deleted  |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent   |

Approved Page 159 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                      | Version 7 unit code and title                                      | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship  |
|--|--|-------------|---|
| PUAPOLMG005A<br>Promote workplace<br>diversity       | Nil  |             | New unit  |
| PUAPOLMG006A<br>Plan and organise<br>work unit plans | Nil  |             | New unit  |
| PUAPOLMG008A<br>Manage working<br>relationships      | Nil  |             | New unit  |
| Media  |  |             |   |
|  | PUAPOLNG005A Employ<br>media strategies (not for<br>public access) | E           | Unit deleted – now<br>covered in<br>PUAPOLGD015A Employ<br>media strategies     |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
| <b>Witness Protection</b>                            |  |             |   |
|  | PUAWPR001B Plan a protection operation                             | E           | Unit deleted – now<br>covered in<br>PUAPOLWP001A Plan a<br>protection operation |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
|  | PUAWPR002B Manage a protection operation                           | E           | Unit deleted – now covered in PUAPOLWP002A Manage a protection operation        |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
|  | PUAWPR003B Perform witness protection duties                       | E           | Unit deleted – now covered in PUAPOLWP003A Perform witness protection duties    |
|  |  |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUAPOLWP001A<br>Plan a protection                    | PUAWPR001B Plan a protection operation                             | Е           | Unit code changed Application of the Unit                                       |

Approved Page 160 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title   | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
| operation                         |                               |             | added  |
|                                   |                               |             | Method of assessment added   |
|                                   |                               |             | PUAPOLWP001A Plan a<br>protection operation<br>replaces PUAWPR001B<br>Plan a protection operation        |
|                                   |                               |             | PUAWPR001B Plan a protection operation deleted   |
|                                   |                               |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLWP002A                      | PUAWPR002B Manage a           | E           | Unit code changed  |
| Manage a protection operation     | protection operation          |             | Application of the Unit added  |
|                                   |                               |             | Method of assessment added   |
|                                   |                               |             | PUAPOLWP002A<br>Manage a protection<br>operation replaces<br>PUAWPR002B Manage a<br>protection operation |
|                                   |                               |             | PUAWPR002B Manage a protection operation deleted   |
|                                   |                               |             | Units are equivalent   |
| PUAPOLWP003A                      | PUAWPR003B Perform            | E           | Unit code changed  |
| Perform witness protection duties | witness protection duties     |             | Application of the Unit added  |
|                                   |                               |             | Method of assessment added   |
|                                   |                               |             | PUAPOLWP003A Perform witness protection duties replaces PUAWPR003B Perform witness protection duties     |
|                                   |                               |             | PUAWPR003B Perform witness protection duties   |

Approved Page 161 of 291

| Mapping information             |   | Date this   | document was generated: 31 January 2025  |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
|                                 |   |             |  |
| Version 8.1 unit code and title | Version 7 unit code and title                     | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship   |
|                                 |   |             | deleted  |
|                                 |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
| SES SECTOR                      |   |             |  |
|                                 | PUASES001B Undertake                              | E           | Unit deleted   |
|                                 | storm and water damage operations                 |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUASES008A Undertake<br>storm and water damage<br>operations                |
|                                 |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
|                                 | PUASES002B Work in an                             | E           | Unit deleted   |
|                                 | emergency operations<br>centre                    |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUASES012A Work as a<br>team member in an<br>emergency operations<br>centre |
|                                 |   |             | Units are equivalent   |
|                                 | PUASES003B Undertake                              | E           | Unit deleted   |
|                                 | flood and inland waterways rescue boat operations |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUASES009A Undertake  |

PUASES004B Establish

and maintain a

communications network

E

Unit deleted

Relevant content incorporated into PUASES010A Plan, activate and maintain a communications network

inland floodboat operations

Units are equivalent

Units are equivalent

PUASES005B Marshall

aircraft

Unit deleted

Content is covered by

other units

Page 162 of 291 Approved

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                      | Version 7 unit code and title                     | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship  |
|--|---|-------------|---|
|  | PUASES006B Manage                                 | Е           | Unit deleted  |
|  | emergency operations                              |             | Relevant content<br>incorporated into<br>PUASES011A Manage<br>emergency operations  |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent  |
|  | PUASES007B Administer                             |             | Unit deleted  |
|  | a local unit                                      |             | Content is covered by other units   |
| PUASES008A   | PUASES001B Undertake                              | E           | New unit  |
| Undertake storm and water damage operations          | storm and water damage operations                 |             | PUASES008A Undertake<br>storm and water damage<br>operations replaces<br>PUASES001B Undertake<br>storm and water damage<br>operations           |
|  |   |             | PUASES001B Undertake<br>storm and water damage<br>operations deleted  |
|  |   |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUASES009A   | PUASES003B Undertake                              | E           | New unit  |
| Undertake inland floodboat operations                | flood and inland waterways rescue boat operations |             | PUASES009A Undertake<br>inland floodboat operations<br>replaces PUASES003B<br>Undertake flood and inland<br>waterways rescue boat<br>operations |
|  |   |             | PUASES003B Undertake<br>flood and inland<br>waterways rescue boat<br>operations deleted<br>Units are equivalent                                 |
| PUASES010A Plan,                                     | PUASES004B Establish                              | E           | New unit  |
| activate and maintain<br>a communications<br>network | and maintain a communications network             |             | PUASES010APlan,<br>activate and maintain a<br>communications network<br>replaces PUASES004B   |

Approved Page 163 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title   | Version 7 unit code and title | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
|   |                               |             | Establish and maintain a communications network   |
|   |                               |             | PUASES004B Establish<br>and maintain a<br>communications network<br>deleted   |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUASES011A  | PUASES006B Manage             | E           | New unit  |
| Manage emergency operations   | emergency operations          |             | PUASES011AManage<br>emergency operations<br>replaces PUASES006B<br>Manage emergency<br>operations   |
|   |                               |             | PUASES006B Manage<br>emergency operations<br>deleted  |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUASES012A Work   | PUASES002B Work in an         | E           | New unit  |
| as a team member in<br>an emergency<br>operations centre                                | emergency operations centre   |             | PUASES012A Work as a<br>team member in an<br>emergency operations<br>centre replaces<br>PUASES002B Work in an<br>emergency operations<br>centre |
|   |                               |             | PUASES002B Work in an emergency operations centre deleted   |
|   |                               |             | Units are equivalent  |
| PUASES013A<br>Undertake storm and<br>water damage<br>operations performed<br>at heights | Nil                           |             | New unit  |
| PUASES014A Apply<br>flood and fast moving<br>water safety<br>techniques                 | Nil                           |             | New unit  |

Approved Page 164 of 291

Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and Equivalence Nature of Relationship

and title title

PUASES015A Nil New unit

Operate over-snow vehicle

operations

PUASES016A Apply Nil New unit snowcraft skills when performing search

#### **DUPLICATED UNITS**

The following old EMR, OPE and SAR units have equivalent new units as shown. Some sectors are not ready to use the new units so as a transitional arrangement those sectors of industry ready to use the new units should do so, while sectors that are not ready should continue to use the old units. Contact Government Skills Australia www.governmentskills.com.au for more information.

**NOTE**: Where both old and new units are available as electives in a qualification, only one of the two may be chosen. For example, if both the new unit PUAOPE012A Control a Level 1 incident AND the old unit PUAOPE001B Supervise response are available as electives in a qualification, either PUAOPE012A may be completed or PUAOPE001B, but not both.

| Version 8.1 unit code and title  | Version 7 unit code and title   | Equivalence |
|--|---|-------------|
| PUAEMR019A Coordinate and evaluate activities which exercise elements of emergency management arrangements | PUAEMR005B Design and manage activities which exercise elements of emergency management | N           |
| PUAEMR020A Design activities which exercise elements of emergency management                               | PUAEMR005B Design and manage activities which exercise elements of emergency management | N           |
| PUAOPE012A Control a Level 1 incident  | PUAOPE001B<br>Supervise response  | N           |
| PUAOPE013A Operate communications systems and equipment  | PUAOPE002B<br>Operate<br>communications<br>systems and                                  | E           |

Approved Page 165 of 291

| Version 8.1 unit code and title                           | Version 7 u  | unit code and  | Equivalence | Nature of Relationship |
|---|--------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
|   |              | equipment  |             |                        |
| PUAOPE014A Naviga incident                                | ate to an    | PUAOPE003B<br>Navigate in urbar<br>rural environmen                    |             |                        |
| PUAOPE015A Conductand debriefings                         | ct briefings | PUAOPE004B<br>Conduct<br>briefings/debrief                             | E<br>ings   |                        |
| PUAOPE016A Manag<br>multi-team sector                     | e a          | PUAOPE005B<br>Manage a multi t<br>response                             | E           |                        |
| PUAOPE017A Coordi<br>resources for a multi-ag<br>incident |              | PUAOPE008B<br>Coordinate resou<br>within a multi-ag<br>emergency respo | gency       |                        |
| PUASAR013A Participaquatic rescue operation               | -            | PUASAR009B<br>Participate in an<br>aquatic rescue<br>operation         | Е           |                        |
| PUASAR022A Participal rescue operation                    | pate in a    | PUASAR001B<br>Participate in a reoperation                             | E           |                        |
| PUASAR024A Undert<br>crash rescue                         | ake road     | PUASAR002B<br>Undertake road<br>accident rescue                        | E           |                        |
| PUASAR025A Undert confined space rescue                   | ake          | PUASAR005B<br>Undertake confir<br>space rescue                         | E<br>ned    |                        |
| PUASAR026A Undertindustrial and domestic                  |              | PUASAR003B<br>Undertake techni<br>rescue                               | E           |                        |
| PUASAR027A Undert search rescue                           | ake land     | PUASAR008B S<br>as a member of a<br>search team                        |             |                        |
| PUASAR028A Undert<br>from a partial structura             |              | PUASAR007B<br>Undertake struct   | E<br>ural   |                        |

Page 166 of 291 Approved Public Skills Australia Version 8.1 unit code Version 7 unit code and Equivalence Nature of Relationship

and title title

rescue collapse

PUASAR030A Undertake trench PUASAR006B E

rescue Undertake trench

rescue

PUASAR032A Undertake PUASAR004B E

vertical rescue Undertake vertical

rescue

## **Public Safety Qualifications**

## **Public Safety Qualifications**

In structuring qualifications in the Public Safety Training Package the approach has been to identify core competency standards which are essential to achieving the qualification together with elective units to provide choice and flexibility. The qualification framework devised provides a balance between achieving the requirements set by the industry and its sectors which demonstrate competency in the area of work covered by the qualification and the need to provide for maximum flexibility.

Units of competency have been packaged and aligned to a specific qualification within the Australian Qualification Framework (AQF) to establish the qualification level and title.

## An Overview of the Public Safety Qualifications Framework

Qualifications in Public Safety have been devised to provide maximum recognition, flexibility and portability for persons employed full-time or part-time or in a voluntary capacity in the Public Safety industry.

The qualifications framework identifies and incorporates national sector specific qualifications and Industry Wide qualifications.

## **Industry Wide Qualifications**

- The industry wide qualifications range from Certificate II to Advanced Diploma and cover:
- aquatic search and rescue
- emergency communications centre operations
- community safety
- leadership
- search and rescue.

Approved Page 167 of 291

Flexibility has been maximised in the qualifications by using a core plus elective model. The community safety qualifications have two groups of electives: Group A has a public safety focus while Group B covers generic PSTP units and imported units.

The flexibility of the community safety qualifications allows for specialisation in the areas of community education, community liaison, buildings and facilities inspection, compliance audits, and workplace emergency response (since the workplace emergency response units are electives in the community safety qualifications).

The following matrix indicates where the workplace emergency response units sit in terms of prevention, workplace evacuation and initial response.

### **Workplace Emergency Response Units of Competency**

| PREVENTION   | WORKPLACE<br>EVACUATION   | INITIAL RESPONSE   |
|--|---|--|
| PUAWER003B Manage<br>and monitor workplace<br>emergency procedures<br>equipment and other<br>resources         | PUAWER007B Manage<br>an emergency control<br>organisation       | PUAWER011B Manage workplace emergency initial response teams                               |
|  | PUAWER006B Lead an emergency control organisation               | PUAWER010B Lead a workplace emergency initial response team                                |
| PUAWER002B Ensure<br>workplace emergency<br>prevention procedures,<br>systems and processes are<br>implemented | PUAWER005B Operate as part of an emergency control organisation | PUAWER009B Participate<br>as a member of a<br>workplace emergency<br>initial response team |
| PUAWER001B Identify, prevent and report potential workplace emergency situations                               | PUAWER004B Respond to workplace emergencies                     | PUAWER008B Confine small workplace emergencies   |

### **Police Sector Qualifications**

Certificate level qualifications have been developed to cover those units of competency required by Police Officers who perform a support function in assisting other Police working in Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander or ethnic communities. The Diploma covers wider operational Policing functions, while a number of Advanced Diplomas and Graduate Vocational Certificates cover supervisory, management and specialist policing functions.

Approved Page 168 of 291

#### **Fire Sector Qualifications**

Qualifications at the Certificate II and III levels cover the units of competency required by firefighters to perform a range of varied activities such as structure and/or wildfire fighting and to respond to rescue incidents. The core units contained within the Certificates II and III in Firefighting and Emergency Operations reflect the competencies required by firefighters involved in structural firefighting operations. Whereas, the core units contained within the Certificates II and III in Firefighting Operations reflect the competencies required by firefighters involved in wildfire firefighting.

The Certificate IV covers leadership and supervisory functions, while the Diploma and Advanced Diploma qualifications address management functions.

The risks associated with Firefighting Operations have required the adoption of a number of pre-requisite units of competency to key operational industry wide competencies. To ensure operational safety is maintained by fire sector personnel they must be assessed as competent in all fire specific pre-requisites and assessed in the following units within a fire context for the purposes of obtaining fire qualifications.

PUAOPE001B Supervise response

PUAOPE004B Conduct briefings/debriefings

PUAOPE005B Manage a multi team response

PUAOPE006B Control multi-agency emergency situations

PUAOPE007B Command agency personnel within a multi-agency emergency response

#### **State and Territory Emergency Service Sector Qualifications**

Certificate II qualifications cover those functions performed by SES personnel who undertake a role in rescue or operations centres. The Certificates III & IV qualifications address the requirement of SES personnel who undertake a leadership role during the performance of specialist rescue operations or within an operations centre. Operational management functions are covered in the Diploma qualification.

#### **Defence Sector Qualifications**

Flexibility has been maximised in all qualifications by using a core plus elective model; electives that have been selected and included in the packaging advice are considered relevant to the specific requirements of the occupational area. This approach maximises flexibility while still maintaining the integrity of the qualification and providing consistent outcomes for Defence.

The only qualification within the Defence Sector of the Public Safety Training Package recommended for delivery as a VET in schools program is the PUA10106 Certificate I in Public Safety (Defence Force Cadets).

Approved Page 169 of 291

### **Customisation of Qualifications**

An industry wide qualification and/or sector specific qualification can be attained from Certificate II to Advanced Diploma provided a person has demonstrated competence in the type and number of units specified in each qualification for a given AQF level. The contents of the qualifications in the Public Safety Training Package have been developed to address the requirements of both the industry and the sectors.

- To provide the flexibility required to enable Public Safety organisations to customise qualifications to enable the needs of the individual organisation to be met, qualifications may be customised in the following manner:
- may include a maximum of one additional elective unit from a lower AQF level.
- may include no more than four additional elective units from a higher AQF level.
- may include as elective units up to two agency-specific units, instead of industry-wide units at each AQF level, provided that the agency-specific units substituted have been endorsed by the National Training Framework Committee (NTFC) and have been granted equivalence by the GSA Public Safety Industry Advisory Committee.
- may include as elective units up to two units from other endorsed Training Packages.

#### Please note:

No units may be substituted or deleted from the core units of competency specified within the Public Safety Training Package qualifications.

Individual agencies may determine that elective units are compulsory for personnel working within their organisation.

Customisation of qualifications should be advised to the GSA Public Safety Industry Advisory Committee to verify that any customisation maintains the integrity of the original qualification and to maintain accurate information of qualifications available to the industry.

The advice on customisation of qualifications only applies to qualifications that have used a core and elective model in the packaging arrangements for the qualification.

#### **Customising Defence Sector qualifications**

To provide the flexibility required to enable Defence to customise qualifications to meet the needs of the individual services and units within Defence, qualifications may be customised in the following manner:

- elective units may be taken from the elective units listed in each of the specific qualifications
- up to 2 units may be taken from within the Public Safety Training Package or any other endorsed Training Package at the same qualification level or a higher level.

### **Qualification Pathways Information**

Specific pathway advice for public safety qualifications is not always included due to the unique nature of employment in public safety occupations. Pathway information is normally contained in recruitment documentation and subsequent pathways, post employment, are determined in consultation with the employer.

Approved Page 170 of 291

In the public safety industry, qualifications pathways depend on a range of issues specific to each sector such as agency structure, promotional structure and rank structure. Where qualifications are used outside of public safety agencies, then qualifications pathways will depend on the organisation and the structure of the organisation.

Defence qualifications have been developed for Defence personnel therefore qualification pathways will depend on organisational policies. A candidate will join Defence to complete a specific role (such as infantry soldier, explosive ordnance worker, pilot, etc.). Consequently, the candidate will be trained in military skills, in concert with their trade skills. They will receive career-long training to develop these skills and will also receive management and leadership training as their career progresses (in areas such as procurement, contracting, risk management, planning, policy development, OH&S, etc.).

A typical pathway would be:

- complete the PUA10106 Certificate I in Public Safety (Defence Force Cadets) with Defence Force Cadets at secondary school
- join the Military and complete the PUA21110 Certificate 2 in Public Safety (Military Skills) at recruit training
- undertake trade training (either at Certificate III or Certificate IV)
- undertake ongoing skills development and management/leadership training leading to a Diploma and above.

In instances where qualifications pathways can be articulated, these are provided in the actual qualification.

## **Importing WER Units into Training Package Qualifications**

The workplace emergency response units of competency are seen as industry wide units and as such they will be assessed in terms of their applicability for existing sector qualifications within the PSTP when it is reviewed.

The importing of workplace emergency response units of competency into other industry Training Packages is also promoted as the units are seen as relevant for all industries. In particular, PUAWER004B Respond to workplace emergencies is seen as a unit that could be imported into any Training Package qualification, at any AQF level.

Depending on the work being undertaken by people, organisations and individuals may be interested in prevention units, workplace evacuation units, and/or initial response units at operational, coordination and/or management levels to assist them in meeting their duty of care to their workers, clients and the community.

Approved Page 171 of 291

# **Public Safety Training Package Qualifications and Industry Wide Units**

Table 1.1: Industry wide competencies incorporated into public safety qualifications

| CODE           | TITLE   | POLIC    | FIRE | SES | DEF | IND      |
|----------------|---|----------|------|-----|-----|----------|
|                |   | <u>E</u> |      |     |     | WIDE     |
| PUAAMS001<br>B | Work in an aviation environment                         |          |      | ✓   |     |          |
| PUAAMS002<br>B | Search as a member of an air search team                |          |      | ✓   |     |          |
| PUAAMS003<br>B | Conduct stores dropping operations                      |          |      | ✓   |     |          |
| PUAAMS006<br>B | Coordinate search and rescue resources                  | ✓        |      |     |     |          |
| PUAAMS007<br>B | Coordinate search and rescue operations                 | ✓        |      | ✓   |     |          |
| PUAAMS008<br>B | Manage search and rescue operations                     | <b>✓</b> |      | ✓   |     |          |
| PUACOM001      | Communicate in the workplace                            | <b>✓</b> | ✓    | ✓   | ✓   |          |
| PUACOM002<br>B | Provide services to clients                             |          | ✓    | ✓   | ✓   |          |
| PUACOM003<br>B | Manage information                                      |          |      | ✓   |     |          |
| PUACOM004<br>B | Manage organisational communication strategies          | ✓        | ✓    | ✓   |     | ✓        |
| PUACOM005<br>B | Foster a positive organisational image in the community | ✓        | ✓    | ✓   | ✓   |          |
| PUACOM006<br>B | Plan and conduct a public awareness program             | ✓        | ✓    |     | ✓   |          |
| PUACOM007<br>B | Liaise with other organisations                         | ✓        | ✓    | ✓   | ✓   |          |
| PUACOM008<br>B | Develop and organise public safety awareness programs   | <b>✓</b> | ✓    | ✓   |     | <b>√</b> |

Approved Page 172 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE  | POLIC        | FIRE     | SES      | DEF | IND      |
|----------------|--|--------------|----------|----------|-----|----------|
|                |  | $\mathbf{E}$ | -        |          |     | WIDE     |
| PUACOM009<br>B | Manage media requirements at major incident                                    | <b>✓</b>     | ✓        |          | ✓   | ✓        |
| PUACOM010<br>B | Promote the organisation's mission and services                                | ✓            | ✓        | <b>√</b> | ✓   | <b>✓</b> |
| PUACOM011<br>B | Develop community awareness networks   | <b>✓</b>     | <b>✓</b> | ✓        | ✓   |          |
| PUACOM012<br>B | Liaise with media at a local level   | <b>✓</b>     | ✓        | ✓        | ✓   |          |
| PUACOM013<br>B | Administer a local public safety group   |              |          |          |     | ✓        |
| PUACOM014<br>B | Contribute to community safety   |              |          |          |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUACOM015<br>B | Conduct community safety activities  |              |          |          |     | ✓        |
| PUAECO001<br>A | Operate telephony systems  |              |          |          |     | ✓        |
| PUAECO002<br>A | Process emergency incident calls and enquiries                                 |              |          |          |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAECO003<br>A | Operate and control radio networks   |              |          |          |     | <b>√</b> |
| PUAECO004<br>A | Operate computer aided dispatch system   |              |          |          |     | <b>√</b> |
| PUAECO005<br>A | Dispatch resources from within an emergency communications centre              |              |          |          |     | ✓        |
| PUAECO006<br>A | Read and interpret maps  |              |          |          |     | <b>√</b> |
| PUAECO007<br>A | Respond to and maintain monitored alarm systems                                |              |          |          |     | ✓        |
| PUAECO008<br>A | Receive and action notification of uncontrolled hazardous materials situations |              |          |          |     | <b>√</b> |

Approved Page 173 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE  | POLIC        | FIRE | SES      | DEF      | IND      |
|----------------|--|--------------|------|----------|----------|----------|
|                |  | $\mathbf{E}$ | -    |          |          | WIDE     |
| PUAECO009<br>A | Coordinate emergency communications centre operations                        |              |      |          |          | ✓        |
| PUAECO010<br>A | Maintain standards of emergency service delivery                             |              |      |          |          | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAECO011<br>A | Support logistics in the field   |              |      |          |          | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEME001<br>B | Provide emergency care   | <b>√</b>     | ✓    | ✓        | ✓        |          |
| PUAEME002<br>C | Manage injuries at emergency incident  |              | ✓    | ✓        |          |          |
| PUAEME003<br>C | Administer oxygen in an emergency situation                                  |              | ✓    | ✓        | <b>√</b> |          |
| PUAEME004<br>A | Provide emergency care for suspected spinal injury                           |              |      |          |          | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEME005<br>A | Provide pain management  |              |      |          |          | ✓        |
| PUAEMR001<br>B | Establish context and develop risk evaluation criteria                       | ✓            | ✓    |          | ✓        | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR002<br>B | Identify, analyse and evaluate risk  | ✓            | ✓    | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        |
| PUAEMR003<br>B | Determine treatment strategies   | ✓            | ✓    |          | ✓        | ✓        |
| PUAEMR004<br>B | Manage treatment strategy implementation                                     |              |      | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        |
| PUAEMR005<br>B | Design and manage activities which exercise elements of emergency management | ✓            |      | <b>✓</b> |          | <b>√</b> |
| PUAEMR006<br>B | Treat risk at an operational level   |              |      |          | <b>√</b> | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR007      | Conduct risk assessment  |              |      |          | <b>✓</b> | ✓        |

Approved Page 174 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE  | POLIC<br>E | FIRE | SES | DEF | IND      |
|----------------|--|------------|------|-----|-----|----------|
| D              |  |            |      |     |     | WIDE     |
| В              |  |            |      |     |     |          |
| PUAEMR008<br>B | Contribute to an emergency risk management process                                 | ✓          |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR009<br>B | Facilitate emergency risk assessment   |            |      |     | ✓   | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR010<br>B | Undertake emergency planning   |            |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR011<br>B | Plan and implement a treatment measure   |            |      |     |     | <b>~</b> |
| PUAEMR012<br>B | Determine treatment options  |            |      |     | ✓   | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR013<br>B | Facilitate treatment strategy development and implementation                       |            |      |     | ✓   | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR014<br>A | Deliver recovery services  |            |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR015<br>A | Establish and manage a recovery centre   |            |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR016<br>A | Facilitate community involvement in recovery                                       |            |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR017<br>A | Manage recovery functions and services   |            |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR018<br>A | Work in an emergency management context  |            |      |     |     | <b>√</b> |
| PUAEMR019<br>A | Coordinate activities which exercise elements of emergency management arrangements |            |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR020<br>A | Design activities which exercise elements of emergency management arrangements     |            |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAEMR021<br>A | Facilitate emergency planning processes  |            |      |     |     | ✓        |

Approved Page 175 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE   | POLIC<br>E | FIRE | SES      | DEF | IND      |
|----------------|---|------------|------|----------|-----|----------|
|                |   | <u>E</u>   |      |          |     | WIDE     |
| PUAEQU001<br>B | Prepare, maintain and test response equipment                         |            | ✓    | ✓        |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUALAW001<br>B | Protect and preserve incident scene                                   | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    | <b>√</b> |     |          |
| PUALAW002<br>B | Conduct initial investigation at incident scene                       |            | ✓    | ✓        |     |          |
| PUALAW003<br>B | Give evidence in a judicial or quasi-judicial setting                 | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    | ✓        | ✓   |          |
| PUALAW004<br>B | Represent the organisation in a judicial or quasi-judicial setting    | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    |          |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAMAN001<br>B | Manage the organisation's public safety responsibilities              |            | ✓    |          |     | ✓        |
| PUAMAN002<br>B | Administer work group resources                                       | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    | ✓        | ✓   |          |
| PUAMAN003<br>B | Manage human resources  | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    |          |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAMAN004<br>B | Manage procurement  | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    |          |     |          |
| PUAMAN005<br>B | Manage projects   | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    | ✓        |     |          |
| PUAMAN006<br>B | Manage and facilitate change  | <b>✓</b>   |      | ✓        |     |          |
| PUAMAN007<br>B | Manage financial resources  | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    |          |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAMAN008<br>B | Manage physical resources   | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    |          |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOHS001<br>C | Follow defined occupational health and safety policies and procedures | <b>✓</b>   | ✓    | ✓        |     |          |
| PUAOHS002<br>B | Maintain safety at an incident scene                                  | ✓          | ✓    | <b>√</b> |     |          |

Approved Page 176 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE   | POLIC<br>E | FIRE     | SES      | DEF      | IND      |
|----------------|---|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| PUAOHS003<br>B | Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies, procedures and programs |            | <b>✓</b> | <b>✓</b> |          | WIDE     |
| PUAOHS004<br>B | Establish and maintain the occupational health and safety system  | ✓          | <b>√</b> |          |          | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE001<br>B | Supervise response  | ✓          | <b>√</b> | <b>✓</b> | <b>√</b> |          |
| PUAOPE002<br>B | Operate communications systems and equipment  | <b>✓</b>   | ✓        | <b>√</b> | ✓        |          |
| PUAOPE003<br>B | Navigate in urban and rural environments  | ✓          | ✓        | <b>√</b> | ✓        |          |
| PUAOPE004<br>B | Conduct briefings/debriefings   | ✓          | <b>√</b> | <b>✓</b> | <b>✓</b> |          |
| PUAOPE005<br>B | Manage a multi-team response  |            | <b>√</b> | <b>✓</b> |          |          |
| PUAOPE006<br>B | Control multi-agency emergency situations   | ✓          | <b>√</b> | ✓        |          | ✓        |
| PUAOPE007<br>B | Command agency personnel with a multi-agency emergency response   | ✓          | <b>√</b> |          |          | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE008<br>B | Coordinate resources within a multi-agency emergency response   | ✓          | <b>√</b> | ✓        |          | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE009<br>C | Navigate in an aquatic environment  |            |          |          |          | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE010<br>C | Operate a semi automatic defibrillator in an emergency  |            |          |          |          | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE012<br>A | Control a Level 1 incident  |            | ✓        | ✓        |          | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE013<br>A | Operate communications systems and equipment  | <b>√</b>   | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        |

Approved Page 177 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE  | POLIC    | FIRE | SES | DEF | IND      |
|----------------|--|----------|------|-----|-----|----------|
|                |  | E        |      |     |     | WIDE     |
| PUAOPE014<br>A | Navigate to an incident                          | <b>√</b> | ✓    | ✓   | ✓   |          |
| PUAOPE015<br>A | Conduct briefings and debriefings                | <b>√</b> | ✓    | ✓   | ✓   | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE016<br>A | Manage a multi-team sector                       |          | ✓    | ✓   |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE017<br>A | Coordinate resources for a multi-agency incident | <b>√</b> |      | ✓   |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE018<br>A | Control a Level 2 incident                       |          | ✓    |     |     |          |
| PUAOPE019<br>A | Control a Level 3 incident                       | <b>√</b> | ✓    | ✓   |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAOPE020<br>A | Lead a crew                                      |          | ✓    |     |     |          |
| PUAOPE021<br>A | Manage information function at an incident       |          | ✓    |     |     |          |
| PUAOPE022<br>A | Manage logistics for a Level 2 incident          |          | ✓    |     |     |          |
| PUAOPE023<br>A | Manage operations for a Level 2 incident         |          | ✓    |     |     |          |
| PUAOPE024<br>A | Manage operations for a Level 3 incident         |          | ✓    |     |     | ✓        |
| PUAOPE025<br>A | Manage planning for a Level 2 incident           |          | ✓    |     |     |          |
| PUAOPE026<br>A | Provide strategic safety advice at an incident   |          | ✓    |     |     |          |
| PUAOPE027<br>A | Undertake beach safety management activities     |          |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUAPRO001<br>B | Promote a learning environment in the workplace  | ✓        | ✓    | ✓   |     | ✓        |

Approved Page 178 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE   | POLIC | FIRE | SES | DEF | IND      |
|----------------|---|-------|------|-----|-----|----------|
|                |   | E     | -    |     |     | WIDE     |
| PUASAR001<br>B | Participate in a rescue operation   | ✓     | ✓    | ✓   | ✓   |          |
| PUASAR002<br>B | Undertake road accident rescue  | ✓     | ✓    | ✓   |     |          |
| PUASAR004<br>B | Undertake vertical rescue   | ✓     | ✓    | ✓   |     |          |
| PUASAR006<br>B | Undertake trench rescue   | ✓     | ✓    |     |     |          |
| PUASAR007<br>B | Undertake structural collapse rescue  | ✓     | ✓    | ✓   |     |          |
| PUASAR008<br>B | Search as a member of a land search team  | ✓     | ✓    | ✓   |     |          |
| PUASAR011<br>C | Search as a member of an aquatic search team                                      |       |      |     |     | ✓        |
| PUASAR012<br>C | Apply surf awareness and self-rescue skills                                       |       |      |     |     | ✓        |
| PUASAR013<br>A | Participate in an aquatic rescue operation  |       |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUASAR014<br>A | Operate and maintain a small powercraft and motor for rescue operations           |       |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUASAR015<br>A | Crew small powercraft in a rescue operation                                       |       |      |     |     | <b>√</b> |
| PUASAR016<br>A | Operate and maintain a personal water craft for rescue operations                 |       |      |     |     | <b>✓</b> |
| PUASAR017<br>A | Undertake advanced surf rescue  |       |      |     |     | <b>√</b> |
| PUASAR018<br>A | Select and maintain canines to be part of a canine search team for USAR incidents |       | ✓    |     |     |          |
| PUASAR019      | Train canines to work in a USAR   |       | ✓    |     |     |          |

Approved Page 179 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE  | POLIC    | FIRE     | SES | DEF      | IND  |
|----------------|--|----------|----------|-----|----------|------|
|                |  |          | -        |     |          | WIDE |
| A              | environment  |          |          |     |          |      |
| PUASAR020<br>A | Develop a canine search team for USAR incidents          |          | ✓        |     |          |      |
| PUASAR021<br>A | Search as part of a canine search team at USAR incidents |          | ✓        |     |          |      |
| PUASAR022<br>A | Participate in a rescue operation                        |          | ✓        | ✓   |          |      |
| PUASAR023<br>A | Participate in an urban search and rescue Category 1     |          | ✓        | ✓   |          |      |
| PUASAR024<br>A | Undertake road crash rescue                              |          | ✓        | ✓   |          |      |
| PUASAR025<br>A | Undertake confined space rescue                          |          | ✓        |     |          |      |
| PUASAR026<br>A | Undertake industrial and domestic rescue                 |          | ✓        |     |          |      |
| PUASAR027<br>A | Undertake land search rescue                             |          | ✓        | ✓   |          |      |
| PUASAR028<br>A | Undertake rescue from a partial structural collapse      |          | ✓        | ✓   |          |      |
| PUASAR029<br>A | Undertake a complex transport rescue                     |          | ✓        |     |          |      |
| PUASAR030<br>A | Undertake trench rescue                                  |          | ✓        |     |          |      |
| PUASAR031<br>A | Undertake an urban search and rescue Category 2          |          | ✓        |     |          |      |
| PUASAR032<br>A | Undertake vertical rescue                                |          | ✓        | ✓   |          |      |
| PUATEA001<br>B | Work in a team   | <b>√</b> | ✓        | ✓   | ✓        |      |
| PUATEA002      | Work autonomously  | <b>✓</b> | <b>✓</b> | ✓   | <b>✓</b> |      |

Approved Page 180 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE   | POLIC<br>E | FIRE     | SES      | DEF      | IND<br>WIDE |
|----------------|---|------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| В              |   |            |          |          |          | WIDE        |
| PUATEA003<br>B | Lead, manage and develop teams  | <b>✓</b>   | <b>√</b> | <b>√</b> | ✓        |             |
| PUATEA004<br>D | Work effectively in a public safety organisation  | ✓          | ✓        | ✓        | <b>✓</b> | <b>√</b>    |
| PUATEA005<br>A | Manage own professional performance   |            |          |          | <b>✓</b> | <b>✓</b>    |
| PUAVEH001<br>B | Drive vehicles under operational conditions   | <b>✓</b>   | ✓        | ✓        | ✓        |             |
| PUAWER001<br>B | Identify, prevent and report potential workplace emergency situations                   |            |          |          |          | ✓           |
| PUAWER002<br>B | Ensure workplace emergency prevention procedures, systems and processes are implemented |            |          |          |          | <b>✓</b>    |
| PUAWER003<br>B | Manage and monitor workplace emergency procedures equipment and other resources         |            |          |          |          | <b>✓</b>    |
| PUAWER004<br>B | Respond to workplace emergencies  |            |          |          | ✓        | <b>✓</b>    |
| PUAWER005<br>B | Operate as part of an emergency control organisation                                    |            |          |          |          | <b>✓</b>    |
| PUAWER006<br>B | Lead an emergency control organisation  |            |          |          |          | <b>✓</b>    |
| PUAWER007<br>B | Manage an emergency control organisation  |            |          |          |          | <b>✓</b>    |
| PUAWER008<br>B | Confine small workplace emergencies   |            |          |          | <b>✓</b> | <b>✓</b>    |
| PUAWER009<br>B | Participate as a member of a workplace emergency initial response team                  |            |          |          |          | <b>✓</b>    |

Approved Page 181 of 291

| CODE           | TITLE   | POLIC<br>E | FIRE | SES | DEF | IND<br>WIDE |
|----------------|---|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------|
| PUAWER010<br>B | Lead a workplace emergency initial response team  |            |      |     |     | <b>✓</b>    |
| PUAWER011<br>B | Manage workplace emergency initial response teams |            |      |     |     | ✓           |

# **Qualifications Framework**

# **Qualifications Framework**

# The Australian Qualifications Framework

### What is the Australian Qualifications Framework?

A brief overview of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) follows. For a full explanation of the AQF see the *AQF Implementation Handbook*. http://www.aqf.edu.au/Portals/0/Documents/Handbook/AQF\_Handbook\_07.pdf.

The AQF provides a comprehensive, nationally consistent framework for all qualifications in post-compulsory education and training in Australia. In the vocational education and training (VET) sector it assists national consistency for all trainees, learners, employers and providers by enabling national recognition of qualifications and Statements of Attainment.

Training Package qualifications in the VET sector must comply with the titles and guidelines of the AQF. Endorsed Training Packages provide a unique title for each AQF qualification which must always be reproduced accurately.

#### **Qualifications**

- Training Packages can incorporate the following six AQF qualifications:
- Certificate I in ...
- Certificate II in ...
- Certificate III in ...
- Certificate IV in ...
- Diploma of ...
- Advanced Diploma of ...
- Vocational Graduate Certificate of ...
- Vocational Graduate Diploma of ...

On completion of the requirements defined in the Training Package, a Registered Training Organisation (RTO) may issue a nationally recognised AQF qualification. Issuance of AQF qualifications must comply with the advice provided in the *AQF Implementation Handbook* and the AQTF 2010 *Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration*.

Approved Page 182 of 291

#### **Statement of Attainment**

A Statement of Attainment is issued by a Registered Training Organisation when an individual has completed one or more units of competency from nationally recognised qualification(s)/courses(s). Issuance of Statements of Attainment must comply with the advice provided in the current *AQF Implementation Handbook* and the AQTF 2010 *Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration*.

Under the AQTF 2010, RTOs must recognise the achievement of competencies as recorded on a qualification or Statement of Attainment issued by other RTOs. Given this, recognised competencies can progressively build towards a full AQF qualification.

# **AQF Guidelines and Learning Outcomes**

The *AQF Implementation Handbook* provides a comprehensive guideline for each AQF qualification. A summary of the learning outcome characteristics and their distinguishing features for each VET related AQF qualification is provided below.

#### Certificate I

Characteristics of Learning Outcomes

Breadth, depth and complexity of knowledge and skills would prepare a person to perform a defined range of activities most of which may be routine and predictable.

Applications may include a variety of employment related skills including preparatory access and participation skills, broad-based induction skills and/or specific workplace skills. They may also include participation in a team or work group.

Distinguishing Features of Learning Outcomes

Do the competencies enable an individual with this qualification to:

- demonstrate knowledge by recall in a narrow range of areas
- demonstrate basic practical skills, such as the use of relevant tools
- perform a sequence of routine tasks given clear direction
- receive and pass on messages/information.

Approved Page 183 of 291

#### Certificate II

# Characteristics of Learning Outcomes

Breadth, depth and complexity of knowledge and skills would prepare a person to perform in a range of varied activities or knowledge application where there is a clearly defined range of contexts in which the choice of actions required is usually clear and there is limited complexity in the range of operations to be applied.

Performance of a prescribed range of functions involving known routines and procedures and some accountability for the quality of outcomes.

Applications may include some complex or non-routine activities involving individual responsibility or autonomy and/or collaboration with others as part of a group or team.

#### Distinguishing Features of Learning Outcomes

Do the competencies enable an individual with this qualification to:

- demonstrate basic operational knowledge in a moderate range of areas
- apply a defined range of skills
- apply known solutions to a limited range of predictable problems
- perform a range of tasks where choice between a limited range of options is required;
- assess and record information from varied sources
- take limited responsibility for own outputs in work and learning.

Approved Page 184 of 291

#### **Certificate III**

# Characteristics of Learning Outcomes

Breadth, depth and complexity of knowledge and competencies would cover selecting, adapting and transferring skills and knowledge to new environments and providing technical advice and some leadership in resolution of specified problems. This would be applied across a range of roles in a variety of contexts with some complexity in the extent and choice of options available.

Performance of a defined range of skilled operations, usually within a range of broader related activities involving known routines, methods and procedures, where some discretion and judgement is required in the section of equipment, services or contingency measures and within known time constraints.

Applications may involve some responsibility for others. Participation in teams including group or team co-ordination may be involved.

### Distinguishing Features of Learning Outcomes

Do the competencies enable an individual with this qualification to:

- demonstrate some relevant theoretical knowledge
- apply a range of well-developed skills
- apply known solutions to a variety of predictable problems
- perform processes that require a range of well-developed skills where some discretion and judgement is required
- interpret available information, using discretion and judgement
- take responsibility for own outputs in work and learning
- take limited responsibility for the output of others.

Approved Page 185 of 291

#### **Certificate IV**

Characteristics of Learning Outcomes

Breadth, depth and complexity of knowledge and competencies would cover a broad range of varied activities or application in a wider variety of contexts most of which are complex and non-routine. Leadership and guidance are involved when organising activities of self and others as well as contributing to technical solutions of a non-routine or contingency nature.

Performance of a broad range of skilled applications including the requirement to evaluate and analyse current practices, develop new criteria and procedures for performing current practices and provision of some leadership and guidance to others in the application and planning of the skills.

Applications involve responsibility for, and limited organisation of, others.

Distinguishing Features of Learning Outcomes

Do the competencies enable an individual with this qualification to:

- demonstrate understanding of a broad knowledge base incorporating some theoretical concepts
- apply solutions to a defined range of unpredictable problems
- identify and apply skill and knowledge areas to a wide variety of contexts, with depth in some areas
- identify, analyse and evaluate information from a variety of sources
- take responsibility for own outputs in relation to specified quality standards
- take limited responsibility for the quantity and quality of the output of others.

Approved Page 186 of 291

#### **Diploma**

## Characteristics of Learning Outcomes

Breadth, depth and complexity covering planning and initiation of alternative approaches to skills or knowledge applications across a broad range of technical and/or management requirements, evaluation and co-ordination.

The self-directed application of knowledge and skills, with substantial depth in some areas where judgement is required in planning and selecting appropriate equipment, services and techniques for self and others.

Applications involve participation in development of strategic initiatives as well as personal responsibility and autonomy in performing complex technical operations or organising others. It may include participation in teams including teams concerned with planning and evaluation functions. Group or team co-ordination may be involved.

The degree of emphasis on breadth as against depth of knowledge and skills may vary between qualifications granted at this level.

### Distinguishing Features of Learning Outcomes

Do the competencies or learning outcomes enable an individual with this qualification to:

- demonstrate understanding of a broad knowledge base incorporating theoretical concepts, with substantial depth in some areas
- analyse and plan approaches to technical problems or management requirements
- transfer and apply theoretical concepts and/or technical or creative skills to a range of situations
- evaluate information, using it to forecast for planning or research purposes
- take responsibility for own outputs in relation to broad quantity and quality parameters
- take some responsibility for the achievement of group outcomes.

Approved Page 187 of 291

### **Advanced Diploma**

### Characteristics of Learning Outcomes

Breadth, depth and complexity involving analysis, design, planning, execution and evaluation across a range of technical and/or management functions including development of new criteria or applications or knowledge or procedures.

The application of a significant range of fundamental principles and complex techniques across a wide and often unpredictable variety of contexts in relation to either varied or highly specific functions. Contribution to the development of a broad plan, budget or strategy is involved and accountability and responsibility for self and others in achieving the outcomes is involved.

Applications involve significant judgement in planning, design, technical or leadership/guidance functions related to products, services, operations or procedures.

The degree of emphasis on breadth as against depth of knowledge and skills may vary between qualifications granted at this level.

#### Distinguishing Features of Learning Outcomes

Do the competencies or learning outcomes enable an individual with this qualification to:

- demonstrate understanding of specialised knowledge with depth in some areas
- analyse, diagnose, design and execute judgements across a broad range of technical or management functions
- generate ideas through the analysis of information and concepts at an abstract level
- demonstrate a command of wide-ranging, highly specialised technical, creative or conceptual skills
- demonstrate accountability for personal outputs within broad parameters
- demonstrate accountability for personal and group outcomes within broad parameters.

Approved Page 188 of 291

#### **Vocational Graduate Certificate**

Characteristics of competencies or learning outcomes

- The self-directed development and achievement of broad and / or specialised areas of knowledge and skills building on prior knowledge and skills.
- Substantial breadth, depth and complexity involving the initiation, analysis, design, planning, execution and evaluation of technical and/or management functions in highly varied and/or highly specialised contexts.
- Applications involve making significant, high-level, independent judgements in major broad or planning, design, operational, technical and management functions in highly varied and specialised contexts. They may include responsibility and broad-ranging accountability for the structure, management and output of the work or functions of others.
- The degree of emphasis on breadth, as opposed to depth, of knowledge and skills may vary between qualifications granted at this level.

#### Distinguishing features of learning outcomes

- Demonstrate the self-directed development and achievement of broad and/or specialised areas of knowledge and skills building on prior knowledge and skills.
- Initiate, analyse, design, plan, execute and evaluate major, broad or specialised technical and/or management functions in highly varied and/or highly specialised contexts.
- Generate and evaluate ideas through the analysis of information and concepts at an abstract level.
- Demonstrate a command of wide-ranging, highly specialised technical, creative or conceptual skills in complex contexts.
- Demonstrate responsibility and broad-ranging accountability for the structure, management and output of the work or functions of others.

Approved Page 189 of 291

#### **Vocational Graduate Diploma**

Characteristics of competencies or learning outcomes

- The self-directed development and achievement of broad and/or specialised areas of knowledge and skills building on prior knowledge and skills.
- Substantial breadth, depth and complexity involving the initiation, analysis, design, planning, execution and evaluation of major functions, both broad and/or highly specialised, in highly varied and/or highly specialised contexts.
- Further specialisation within a systematic and coherent body of knowledge.
- Applications involve making high-level, fully independent, complex judgements in broad planning, design, operational, technical and management functions in highly varied and highly specialised contexts. They may include full responsibility and accountability for all aspects of work and functions of others, including planning, budgeting and strategy development.
- The degree of emphasis on breadth, as opposed to depth, of knowledge and skills may vary between qualifications granted at this level.

#### Distinguishing features of learning outcomes

- Demonstrate the self-directed development and achievement of broad and/or highly specialised areas of knowledge and skills building on prior knowledge and skills.
- Initiate, analyse, design, plan, execute and evaluate major functions either broad and/or highly specialised within highly varied and/or highly specialised contexts.
- Generate and evaluate complex ideas through the analysis of information and concepts at an abstract level.
- Demonstrate an expert command of wide-ranging, highly specialised, technical, creative or conceptual skills in complex and/or highly specialised or varied contexts.
- Demonstrate full responsibility and accountability for personal outputs.
- Demonstrate full responsibility and accountability for all aspects of work of others and functions including planning, budgeting and strategy.

# **Qualifications and Packaging Rules**

# **Qualifications and Packaging Rules**

# **Industry Wide Qualifications**

PUA21010 Certificate II in Public Safety (Aquatic Rescue)

PUA31310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue)

PUA31404 Certificate III in Public Safety (Community Safety)

Approved Page 190 of 291

| PUA33010<br>Operations) | Certificate III in Public Safety (Emergency Communications Centre      |
|-------------------------|--|
| PUA41004                | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Leadership)                           |
| PUA41104                | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Community Safety)                     |
| PUA42610                | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue Management) |
| PUA42710<br>Operations) | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Emergency Communications Centre       |
| PUA50904                | Diploma of Public Safety (Search and Rescue – Coordination)            |
| PUA51004                | Diploma of Public Safety (Community Safety)                            |
| PUA52310                | Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management)                        |
| PUA60604                | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Search and Rescue – Management)     |
| PUA60110                | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management)               |
| PUA60704                | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Community Safety)                   |
|                         |  |

# **Qualification Pathways**

# **Qualification Pathways**

The following pathways chart is provided to show the types of pathways into and from qualifications that are possible with this Training Package. For more information about qualifications and pathways contact Government Skills Australia.

# **Qualifications by Sector**

**Table 1.2: Qualifications by Sector** 

| AQF<br>LEVEL       | INDUSTRY<br>WIDE   | POLICE   | FIRE  | SES  | DEFENCE  |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Certifica<br>te I  |  |  |   |  | PUA10106<br>Certificate I in<br>Public Safety<br>(Defence<br>Force Cadets)               |
| Certifica<br>te II | PUA21010<br>Certificate II<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Aquatic<br>Rescue) | PUA20110 Certificate II in Public Safety (Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Community | PUA20601<br>Certificate<br>II in Public<br>Safety<br>(Firefighti<br>ng and<br>Emergency | PUA20410Certifi<br>cate II in Public<br>Safety (SES<br>Rescue)<br>PUA20510<br>Certificate II in<br>Public Safety | PUA20806<br>Certificate II<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Explosive<br>Ordnance)<br>PUA20910 |

Approved Page 191 of 291

| AQF                 | INDUSTRY   | POLICE   | FIRE  | SES  | DEFENCE   |
|---------------------|--|--|---|--|---|
| LEVEL               | WIDE   | Policing) PUA20310 Certificate II in Public Safety (Police Liaison)  | Operations ) PUA20701 Certificate II in Public Safety (Firefighti ng Operations )   | (SES Operations) PUA21310 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES)  | Certificate II in Public Safety (Communicati ons Operations) PUA21110 Certificate II in Public Safety (Military Skills) PUA21210 Certificate II in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Manufacture)   |
| Certifica<br>te III | PUA31310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue) PUA31404 Certificate III in Public Safety (Community Safety) PUA33010 Certificate III in Public Safety (Emergency Communicati ons Centre Operations) | PUA30110 Certificate III in Public Safety (Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Community Policing) PUA30310 Certificate III in Public Safety (Police Liaison) | PUA30601<br>Certificate<br>III in<br>Public<br>Safety<br>(Firefighting and<br>Emergency<br>Operations)<br>PUA30701<br>Certificate<br>III in<br>Public<br>Safety<br>(Firefighting<br>Operations) | PUA30410<br>Certificate III in<br>Public Safety<br>(SES Rescue)<br>PUA30510<br>Certificate III in<br>Public Safety<br>(SES Operations) | PUA30810 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Maintenance) PUA30910 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Operations) PUA31010 Certificate III in Public Safety (Boatswains Mate) PUA31102 Certificate III in Public |

Approved Page 192 of 291

| AQF<br>LEVEL | INDUSTRY<br>WIDE | POLICE | FIRE | SES | DEFENCE   |
|--------------|------------------|--------|------|-----|---|
|              | WIDE             |        |      |     | Safety<br>(Driving in a<br>Threat<br>Environment)   |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA31506<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Armoured<br>Operations)                  |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA31606<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Artillery<br>Operations)                 |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA31706<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Aviation Life<br>Support<br>Maintenance) |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA31806<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Defence<br>Public<br>Affairs)            |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA31906<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Infantry<br>Operations)                  |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA32006<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Military<br>Engineering)                 |

Approved Page 193 of 291

| AQF<br>LEVEL | INDUSTRY<br>WIDE | POLICE | FIRE | SES | DEFENCE  |
|--------------|------------------|--------|------|-----|--|
| DEVEL        | WIDE             |        |      |     | PUA32106 Certificate III in Public Safety (Regional Surveillance Operations)                 |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA32210<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety (Sensor<br>Operations)                    |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA32310<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Explosive<br>Ordnance<br>Manufacture) |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA32409<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety (Air<br>Dispatch)                         |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA32510 Certificate III in Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance Proof and Experimental)        |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA32609<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety (Field<br>Petroleum<br>Operations)        |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA32710<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety   |

Approved Page 194 of 291

| AQF<br>LEVEL       | INDUSTRY<br>WIDE   | POLICE   | FIRE  | SES  | DEFENCE   |
|--------------------|--|--|---|--|---|
| EEVEE              | WIDE   |  |   |  | (Intelligence<br>Operations)  |
|                    |  |  |   |  | PUA32809<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Preventive<br>Health)                |
|                    |  |  |   |  | PUA32909<br>Certificate III<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Vehicle<br>Recovery)                 |
| Certifica<br>te IV | PUA41004<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Leadership)<br>PUA41104        | PUA40110 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Community | PUA40301<br>Certificate<br>IV in<br>Public<br>Safety<br>(Firefighting | PUA40210<br>Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety<br>(SES Leadership) | PUA40410<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Explosive<br>Ordnance<br>Maintenance) |
|                    | Certificate IV in Public Safety (Community Safety) PUA42610 Certificate IV in Public | •  | Supervisio n)   |  | PUA40510<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Explosive<br>Ordnance<br>Operations)  |
|                    | Safety (Aquatic Search and Rescue Management)  | PUA42810<br>Certificate IV in<br>Public Safety<br>(Policing Support<br>Services –        |   |  | PUA40607<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety (Range<br>Control)                        |
|                    | PUA42710<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Emergency<br>Communicati       | General/Protective<br>Services)  |   |  | PUA40702<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Defence<br>Policing)                  |
|                    | ons Centre<br>Operations)  |  |   |  | PUA40802<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public   |

Approved Page 195 of 291

| AQF<br>LEVEL | INDUSTRY<br>WIDE | POLICE | FIRE | SES | DEFENCE  |
|--------------|------------------|--------|------|-----|--|
|              | WIDE             |        |      |     | Safety<br>(Defence<br>Reporting)   |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA40906<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Defence<br>Safety<br>Coordination) |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA41206<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Armoured<br>Operations)            |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA41306<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Artillery<br>Operations)           |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA41406<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Defence<br>Diving)                 |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA41506<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Defence<br>Paralegal<br>Services)  |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA41606<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Defence<br>Public<br>Affairs)      |

Approved Page 196 of 291

| AQF<br>LEVEL | INDUSTRY<br>WIDE | POLICE | FIRE | SES | DEFENCE   |
|--------------|------------------|--------|------|-----|---|
| DEVEL        | WIDE             |        |      |     | PUA41706 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Infantry Operations)  |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA41806<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Military<br>Engineering)                            |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA41910<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Explosive<br>Ordnance<br>Manufacture)               |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA42010<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Explosive<br>Ordnance<br>Proof and<br>Experimental) |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA42109<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Intelligence<br>Operations)                         |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA42209<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public<br>Safety<br>(Military<br>Leadership)                             |
|              |                  |        |      |     | PUA42309<br>Certificate IV<br>in Public   |

Approved Page 197 of 291

| AQF<br>LEVEL | INDUSTRY<br>WIDE   | POLICE  | FIRE   | SES | DEFENCE  |
|--------------|--|---|--|-----|--|
|              | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,  |   |  |     | Safety<br>(Preventive<br>Health)<br>PUA42409<br>Certificate IV   |
|              |  |   |  |     | in Public<br>Safety (Test<br>and<br>Evaluation)  |
| Diploma      | PUA50904 Diploma of Public Safety (Search and Rescue – Coordination) PUA51004 Diploma of Public Safety (Community Safety) PUA52310 Diploma of Public Safety (Emergency Management) | PUA50110 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Search and Rescue-Coordinatio n) PUA50210 Diploma of Public Safety (Policing) PUA50310 Diploma of Public Safety (Forensic Investigations) PUA51809 Diploma of Public Safety (Human Source Management) PUA51909 Diploma of Public Safety (Mounted Policing) PUA52009 Diploma of Public | PUA50501<br>Diploma of<br>Public<br>Safety<br>(Firefighti<br>ng<br>Manageme<br>nt) |     | PUA50610 Diploma of Public Safety (Explosive Ordnance) PUA50707 Diploma of Public Safety (Range Management) PUA50806 Diploma of Public Safety (Defence Chaplaincy) PUA51106 Diploma of Public Safety (Defence Paralegal Services) PUA51206 Diploma of Public Safety (Defence |
|              |  | Safety (Police Dog<br>Handling – General<br>Purpose/Specific  |  |     | Public<br>Affairs)   |
|              |  | Odour) PUA52109 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence   |  |     | PUA51310<br>Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Explosive<br>Ordnance  |

Approved Page 198 of 291

| AQF<br>LEVEL            | INDUSTRY<br>WIDE  | POLICE  | FIRE   | SES | DEFENCE   |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|-----|---|
| LEVEL                   | WIDE  | Practice)   |  |     | Manufacture)  |
|                         |   |   |  |     | PUA51410<br>Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Explosive<br>Ordnance<br>Proof and<br>Experimental) |
|                         |   |   |  |     | PUA51509<br>Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Military<br>Leadership)                             |
|                         |   |   |  |     | PUA51609<br>Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Preventive<br>Health)                               |
|                         |   |   |  |     | PUA51709<br>Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Test and<br>Evaluation)                             |
|                         |   |   |  |     | PUA52210<br>Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Compliance)   |
| Advance<br>d<br>Diploma | PUA60110<br>Advanced<br>Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Emergency<br>Management)                          | PUA60210<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Police Search and<br>Rescue<br>Management)                                   | PUA60501<br>Advanced<br>Diploma of<br>Public<br>Safety<br>(Firefighti                    |     | PUA60806<br>Advanced<br>Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Defence<br>Public                       |
|                         | PUA60604<br>Advanced<br>Diploma of<br>Public Safety<br>(Search and<br>Rescue –<br>Management)<br>PUA60704 | PUA60310<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Police<br>Investigation)<br>PUA60409<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety | ng<br>Manageme<br>nt)<br>PUA60909<br>Advanced<br>Diploma of<br>Public<br>Safety<br>(Fire |     | Affairs)  |

Approved Page 199 of 291

| AQF   | INDUSTRY<br>WIDE                                     | POLICE   | FIRE               | SES | DEFENCE |
|-------|--|--|--------------------|-----|---------|
| LEVEL | Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Community Safety) | (Police Intelligence Operations)  PUA61009 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Coordination)  PUA61109 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Improvised Hazardous Device Operations – Technician/Respons e) | Investigati<br>on) |     |         |
|       |  | PUA61209<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Police Close<br>Personal Protection)  |                    |     |         |
|       |  | PUA61309<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Police<br>Negotiations)   |                    |     |         |
|       |  | PUA61410<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Surveillance)   |                    |     |         |
|       |  | PUA61509<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Tactical Flight<br>Operations –<br>Helicopter/Surveilla<br>nce)   |                    |     |         |
|       |  | PUA61609<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Undercover<br>Operations –  |                    |     |         |

Approved Page 200 of 291

| AQF   | INDUSTRY | POLICE   | FIRE | SES | DEFENCE |
|---|----------|--|------|-----|---------|
| LEVEL   | WIDE     |  |      |     |         |
|   |          | Operative/Controlle r)   |      |     |         |
|   |          | PUA61710<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Forensic<br>Investigation)                          |      |     |         |
|   |          | PUA61810<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Police<br>Supervision)                              |      |     |         |
|   |          | PUA61910<br>Advanced Diploma<br>of Public Safety<br>(Police Witness<br>Protection)                       |      |     |         |
| Vocatio<br>nal<br>Graduat<br>e<br>Certifica<br>te |          | PUA70109<br>Vocational<br>Graduate Certificate<br>of Public Safety<br>(Forensic Firearms<br>Examination) |      |     |         |
|   |          | PUA70209<br>Vocational<br>Graduate Certificate<br>of Public Safety<br>(Police Prosecution)               |      |     |         |
|   |          | PUA70310<br>Vocational<br>Graduate Certificate<br>of Public Safety<br>(Police<br>Investigation)          |      |     |         |

The following groups of competencies represent functions in police specialisations as determined in 2000. They have been retained for information only in Version 8 of the Public Safety Training Package and will be considered by police in the review of the Public Safety Training Package.

Approved Page 201 of 291

|  | (Police Electronic Surveillance)       |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | (Police Computer Crime Investigations) |  |

### **Skill Sets**

### **Skill Sets**

#### **Definition**

Skill Sets are defined as single units of competency, or combinations of units of competency from an endorsed Training Package, which link to a licence or regulatory requirement, or defined industry need.

### Wording on Statements of Attainment

Skill Sets are a way of publicly identifying logical groupings of units of competency which meet an identified need or industry outcome. Skill Sets are not qualifications.

Where Skill Sets are identified in a Training Package, the Statement of Attainment can set out the competencies a person has achieved in a way that is consistent and clear for employers and others. This is done by including the wording 'these competencies meet [insert Skill Set title or identified industry area] need' on the Statement of Attainment. This wording applies only to Skill Sets that are formally identified as such in the endorsed Training Package. See the 2010 edition of the AQF Implementation Handbook for advice on wording on Statements of Attainment.

http://www.aqf.edu.au/Portals/0/Documents/Handbook/AQF\_Handbook\_07.pdf

# **Skill Sets in this Training Package**

This section provides information on Skill Sets within this Training Package, with the following important disclaimer: Readers should ensure that they have also read the part of the Training Package that outlines licensing and regulatory requirements.

# Industry wide – aquatic

- Beach Operations Management
- Beach Safety and Risk Management
- Beach Team Management
- Community Engagement

#### **Defence Sector**

- The following units have been packaged in Skill Sets and have not been packaged in a qualification:
- PUADEFCM304A Establish and operate a field kitchen
- PUADEFCM305A Assist with the establishment and operation of a field kitchen

Approved Page 202 of 291

- PUADEFPT001A Conduct a group fitness appraisal within Defence
- PUADEFPT002A Develop a group fitness program within Defence
- PUADEFPT003A Conduct individual fitness assessments within Defence.
- Combat Fitness Leader
- Field Kitchen Assistant
- Field Kitchen Manager

#### **SES Sector**

- Air Search Observer
- Alpine Search and Survival Operations
- Basic Rescue
- Basic Tree Operations
- Flood Response Operations
- Floodboat Response Operations
- Incident Response Team Leader
- Intermediate Tree Operations
- Land Search Team
- Operational Leadership
- Operations Centre
- Road Accident Rescue
- SES Induction
- SES First Aid and Safety
- Storm and Water Damage Response at Height
- Storm and Water Damage Response
- Structural Collapse
- Vertical Rescue

#### \_

# **Assessment Guidelines**

# **Assessment Guidelines**

#### Introduction

These Assessment Guidelines provide the endorsed framework for assessment of units of competency in this Training Package. They are designed to ensure that assessment is consistent with the *Australian Quality Training Framework (AQTF) Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration*. Assessments against the units of competency in this Training Package must be carried out in accordance with these Assessment Guidelines.

### **Assessment System Overview**

This section provides an overview of the requirements for assessment when using this Training Package, including a summary of the AQTF requirements; licensing and registration requirements; and assessment pathways.

Approved Page 203 of 291

Quality assessment underpins the credibility of the vocational education and training sector. The Assessment Guidelines of a Training Package are an important tool in supporting quality assessment.

Assessment within the National Skills Framework is the process of collecting evidence and making judgements about whether competency has been achieved to confirm whether an individual can perform to the standards expected in the workplace, as expressed in the relevant endorsed unit of competency.

- Assessment must be carried out in accordance with the:
- benchmarks for assessment
- specific industry requirements
- · principles of assessment
- rules of evidence
- assessment requirements set out in the AQTF.

#### **Benchmarks for Assessment**

The endorsed units of competency in this Training Package are the benchmarks for assessment. As such, they provide the basis for nationally recognised Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) qualifications and Statements of Attainment issued by Registered Training Organisations (RTOs).

#### **Industry Requirements**

Industry specific requirements will be either be covered in the unit of competency or managed by assessors and trainers as they arise.

#### **Principles of Assessment**

- All assessments carried out by RTOs are required to demonstrate compliance with the principles of assessment:
- validity
- reliability
- flexibility
- fairness
- sufficiency.
- These principles must be addressed in the:
- design, establishment and management of the assessment system for this Training Package
- · development of assessment tools, and
- the conduct of assessment.

### Validity

- Assessment is valid when the process is sound and assesses what it claims to assess. Validity requires that:
  - (a) assessment against the units of competency must cover the broad range of skills and knowledge that are essential to competent performance
  - (b) assessment of knowledge and skills must be integrated with their practical application

Approved Page 204 of 291

(c) judgement of competence must be based on sufficient evidence (that is, evidence gathered on a number of occasions and in a range of contexts using different assessment methods). The specific evidence requirements of each unit of competency provide advice on sufficiency

### Reliability

Reliability refers to the degree to which evidence presented for assessment is consistently interpreted and results in consistent assessment outcomes. Reliability requires the assessor to have the required competencies in assessment and relevant vocational competencies (or to assess in conjunction with someone who has the vocational competencies). It can only be achieved when assessors share a common interpretation of the assessment requirements of the unit(s) being assessed.

#### *Flexibility*

To be flexible, assessment should reflect the candidate's needs; provide for recognition of competencies no matter how, where or when they have been acquired; draw on a range of methods appropriate to the context, competency and the candidate; and support continuous competency development.

#### Fairness

Fairness in assessment requires consideration of the individual candidate's needs and characteristics, and any reasonable adjustments that need to be applied to take account of them. It requires clear communication between the assessor and the candidate to ensure that the candidate is fully informed about, understands and is able to participate in, the assessment process, and agrees that the process is appropriate. It also includes an opportunity for the person being assessed to challenge the result of the assessment and to be reassessed if necessary.

## Sufficiency

Sufficiency relates to the quality and quantity of evidence assessed. It requires collection of enough appropriate evidence to ensure that all aspects of competency have been satisfied and that competency can be demonstrated repeatedly. Supplementary sources of evidence may be necessary. The specific evidence requirements of each unit of competency provide advice on sufficiency. Sufficiency is also one of the rules of evidence.

#### **Rules of Evidence**

The rules of evidence guide the collection of evidence that address the principles of validity and reliability, guiding the collection of evidence to ensure that it is valid, sufficient, current and authentic.

#### Valid

Valid evidence must relate directly to the requirements of the unit of competency. In ensuring evidence is valid, assessors must ensure that the evidence collected supports demonstration of the outcomes and performance requirements of the unit of competency together with the knowledge and skills necessary for competent performance. Valid evidence must encapsulate the breadth and depth of the unit of competency, which will necessitate using a number of different assessment methods.

#### Sufficient

Approved Page 205 of 291

Sufficiency relates to the quality and quantity of evidence assessed. It requires collection of enough appropriate evidence to ensure that all aspects of competency have been satisfied and that competency can be demonstrated repeatedly. Supplementary sources of evidence may be necessary. The specific evidence requirements of each unit of competency provide advice on sufficiency.

#### Current

In assessment, currency relates to the age of the evidence presented by a candidate to demonstrate that they are still competent. Competency requires demonstration of current performance, so the evidence collected must be from either the present or the very recent past.

#### Authentic

To accept evidence as authentic, an assessor must be assured that the evidence presented for assessment is the candidate's own work.

#### Assessment Requirements of the Australian Quality Training Framework

Assessment leading to nationally recognised AQF qualifications and Statements of Attainment in the vocational education and training sector must meet the requirements of the AQTF as expressed in the AQTF 2010 Essential Standards for Registration.

The AQTF 2010 Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration can be downloaded from <www.training.com.au>.

The following points summarise the assessment requirements.

#### **Registration of Training Organisations**

Assessment must be conducted by, or on behalf of, an RTO formally registered by a State or Territory Registering Body in accordance with the AQTF. The RTO must have the specific units of competency and/or AQF qualifications on its scope of registration.

#### **Quality Training and Assessment**

Each RTO must provide quality training and assessment across all its operations. See the AQTF 2010 *Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration*, Standard 1.

#### **Assessor Competency Requirements**

Each person involved in training and assessment must be competent for the functions they perform. See the AQTF 2010 Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration, Standard 1 for assessor (and trainer) competency requirements. See also the AQTF 2010 *Users' Guide to the Essential Standards for Registration* – Appendix 2.

#### **Assessment Requirements**

The RTOs assessments, including RPL, must meet the requirements of the relevant endorsed Training Package. See the AQTF 2010 *Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration*.

#### **Assessment Strategies**

Each RTO must have strategies for training and assessment that meet the requirements of the relevant Training Package or accredited course and are developed in consultation with industry stakeholders. See the AQTF 2010 *Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration*.

Approved Page 206 of 291

#### **National Recognition**

Each RTO must recognise the AQF qualifications and Statements of Attainment issued by any other RTO. See the AQTF 2010 Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration.

#### **Access and Equity and Client Outcomes**

Each RTO must adhere to the principles of access and equity and maximise outcomes for its clients. See the AQTF 2010 Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration.

#### **Monitoring Assessments**

Training and/or assessment provided on behalf of the RTO must be monitored to ensure that it is in accordance with all aspects of the AQTF 2010 *Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration*.

#### **Recording Assessment Outcomes**

Each RTO must manage records to ensure their accuracy and integrity. See the AQTF 2010 *Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration*.

#### Issuing AQF qualifications and Statement of Attainment

Each RTO must issue AQF qualifications and Statements of Attainment that meet the requirements of the current AQF Implementation Handbook and the endorsed Training Packages within the scope of its registration. An AQF qualification is issued once the full requirements for a qualification, as specified in the nationally endorsed Training Package are met. A Statement of Attainment is issued when an individual has completed one or more units of competency from nationally recognised qualification(s)/courses(s). See the AQTF and the edition of the AQF Implementation Handbook—available on the AQF Council website <www.aqf.edu.au >

#### **Licensing/Registration Requirements**

This section provides information on licensing/registration requirements for this Training Package, with the following important disclaimer.

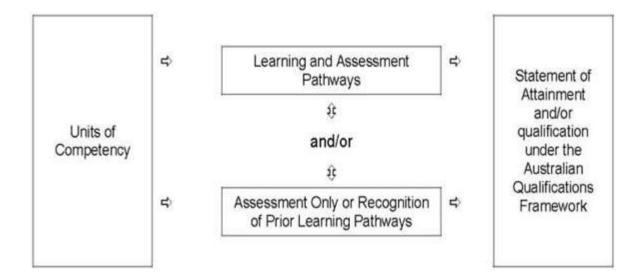
The developers of this Training Package consider that no licensing or registration requirements apply to RTOs, assessors or candidates with respect to this Training Package. Contact the relevant State or Territory Department(s) to check if there are any licensing or registration requirements with which you must comply. For further information on this topic contact Government Skills Australia.

### **Pathways**

- The competencies in this Training Package may be attained in a number of ways including through:
- · formal or informal education and training
- experiences in the workplace
- general life experience, and/or
- any combination of the above.

Assessment under this Training Package leading to an AQF qualification or Statement of Attainment may follow a learning and assessment pathway, an assessment-only or recognition pathway, or a combination of the two as illustrated in the following diagram.

Approved Page 207 of 291



Each of these assessment pathways leads to full recognition of competencies held – the critical issue is that the candidate is competent, not how the competency was acquired.

Assessment, by any pathway, must comply with the assessment requirements set out in the Assessment Guidelines of the Training Package, the AQTF and, where relevant, the Australian Qualifications Framework.

#### **Learning and Assessment Pathways**

Usually, learning and assessment are integrated, with evidence being collected and feedback provided to the candidate at anytime throughout the learning and assessment process.

Learning and assessment pathways may include structured programs in a variety of contexts using a range of strategies to meet different learner needs. Structured learning and assessment programs could be: group-based, work-based, project-based, self-paced, action learning-based; conducted by distance or e-learning; and/or involve practice and experience in the workplace.

Learning and assessment pathways to suit Australian Apprenticeships have a mix of formal structured training and structured workplace experience with formative assessment activities through which candidates can acquire and demonstrate skills and knowledge from the relevant units of competency.

#### **Credit Pathways**

Credit is the value assigned for the recognition of equivalence in content between different types of learning and/or qualifications which reduces the volume of learning required to achieve a qualification.

Credit arrangements must be offered by all RTOs that offer Training Package qualifications. Each RTO must have a systematic institutional approach with clear, accessible and transparent policies and procedures.

Approved Page 208 of 291

Competencies already held by individuals can be formally assessed against the units of competency in this Training Package, and should be recognised regardless of how, when or where they were acquired, provided that the learning is relevant to the unit of competency outcomes.

#### **Recognition of Prior Learning**

Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) is an assessment process which determines the credit outcomes of an individual application for credit.

The availability of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) provides all potential learners with access to credit opportunities.

- The recognition of prior learning pathway is appropriate for candidates who have previously attained skills and knowledge and who, when enrolling in qualifications, seek to shorten the duration of their training and either continue or commence working. This may include the following groups of people:
- existing workers;
- individuals with overseas qualifications;
- recent migrants with established work histories;
- people returning to the workplace; and
- people with disabilities or injuries requiring a change in career.

As with all assessment, RPL assessment should be undertaken by academic or teaching staff with expertise in the subject, content of skills area, as well as knowledge of and expertise in RPL assessment policies and procedures.

- Assessment methods used for RPL should provide a range of ways for individuals to demonstrate that they have met the required outcomes and can be granted credit. These might include:
- questioning (oral or written)
- consideration of a portfolio and review of contents
- consideration of third party reports and/or other documentation such as documentation such as articles, reports, project material, papers, testimonials or other products prepared by the RPL applicant that relate to the learning outcomes of the relevant qualification component
- mapping of learning outcomes from prior formal or non-formal learning to the relevant qualification components
- observation of performance, and
- participation in structured assessment activities the individual would normally be required to undertake if they were enrolled in the qualification component/s.

In a Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) pathway, the candidate provides current, quality evidence of their competency against the relevant unit of competency. This process may be directed by the candidate and verified by the assessor. Where the outcomes of this process indicate that the candidate is competent, structured training is not required. The RPL requirements of the AQTF must be met.

Approved Page 209 of 291

- As with all assessment, the assessor must be confident that the evidence indicates that the
  candidate is currently competent against the endorsed unit of competency. This evidence
  may take a variety of forms and might include certification, references from past
  employers, testimonials from clients, work samples and/or observation of the candidate.
  The onus is on candidates to provide sufficient evidence to satisfy assessors that they
  currently hold the relevant competencies. In judging evidence, the assessor must ensure
  that the evidence of prior learning is:
- authentic (the candidate's own work);
- valid (directly related to the current version of the relevant endorsed unit of competency);
- reliable (shows that the candidate consistently meets the endorsed unit of competency);
- current (reflects the candidate's current capacity to perform the aspect of the work covered by the endorsed unit of competency); and
- sufficient (covers the full range of elements in the relevant unit of competency and addresses the four dimensions of competency, namely task skills, task management skills, contingency management skills, and job/role environment skills).

#### **Credit Transfer**

Credit transfer is a process which provides learners with agreed and consistent credit outcomes based on equivalences in content between matched qualifications.

- This process involves education institutions:
- mapping, comparing and evaluating the extent to which the defined learning outcomes and
  assessment requirements of the individual components of one qualification are equivalent
  to the learning outcomes and assessment requirements of the individual components of
  another qualification
- making an educational judgment of the credit outcomes to be assigned between the matched components of the two qualifications
- setting out the agreed credit outcomes in a documented arrangement or agreement, and
- publicising the arrangement/agreement and credit available.

#### **Combination of Pathways**

Credit may be awarded on the basis of a combination of credit transfer plus an individual RPL assessment for additional learning. Once credit has been awarded on the basis of RPL, subsequent credit transfer based on these learning outcomes should not include revisiting the RPL assessment but should be based on credit transfer or articulation or other arrangements between providers.

Where candidates for assessment have gained competencies through work and life experience and gaps in their competence are identified, or where they require training in new areas, a combination of pathways may be appropriate.

In such situations, the candidate may undertake an initial assessment to determine their current competency. Once current competency is identified, a structured learning and assessment program ensures that the candidate acquires the required additional competencies identified as gaps.

Approved Page 210 of 291

#### **Assessor Requirements**

This section identifies the specific requirements on the vocational competence and experience for assessors, to ensure that they meet the needs of industry and their obligations under AQTF, and clarifies how others may contribute to the assessment process where one person alone does not hold all the required competencies.

#### **Assessor Competencies**

The AQTF specifies mandatory competency requirements for assessors. For information, Standard 1, Element 1.4 from the AQTF 2007 *Essential Standards for Registration* follows:

- 1.4 Training and assessment is delivered by trainers and assessors who:
  - a) have the necessary training and assessment competencies as determined by the National Quality Council or its successors, and
  - b) have the relevant vocational competencies at least to the level being delivered or assessed, and
  - c) can demonstrate current industry skills directly relevant to the training/assessment being undertaken, and
  - d) continue to develop their Vocational Education and Training (VET) knowledge and skills as well as their industry currency and trainer/assessor competence.

\* See AQTF 2010 Users' Guide to the Essential Standards for Registration – Appendix 2

# **Designing Assessment Tools**

This section provides an overview on the use and development of assessment tools.

#### **Use of Assessment Tools**

Assessment tools provide a means of collecting the evidence that assessors use in making judgments about whether candidates have achieved competency.

There is no set format or process for the design, production or development of assessment tools. Assessors may use prepared assessment tools, such as those specifically developed to support this Training Package, or they may develop their own.

#### **Using Prepared Assessment Tools**

If using prepared assessment tools, assessors should ensure these relate to the current version of the relevant unit of competency. The current unit of competency can be checked on the National Register <www.ntis.gov.au>.

#### **Developing Assessment Tools**

- When developing assessment tools, assessors must ensure that the tools:
- are benchmarked against the relevant unit or units of competency;
- are reviewed as part of the validation of assessment strategies required under the AQTF;
   and

Approved Page 211 of 291

• meet the assessment requirements expressed in the AQTF 2010 Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration.

A key reference for assessors developing assessment tools is the TAE10 Training and Education Training Package.

# Language, Literacy and Numeracy

The design of assessment tools must reflect the language, literacy and numeracy competencies required for the performance of a task in the workplace and not exceed these expectations.

# **Conducting Assessment**

This section details the mandatory assessment requirements and provides information on equity in assessment including reasonable adjustment.

#### **Mandatory Assessment Requirements**

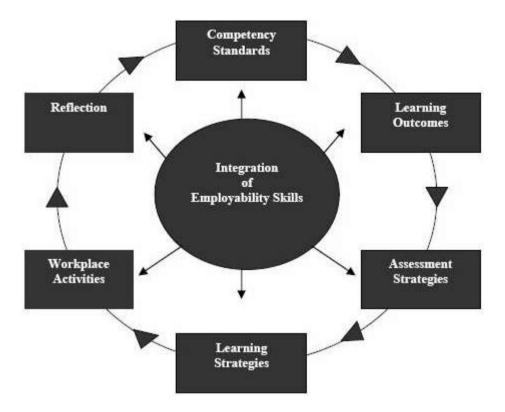
Assessments must meet the criteria set out in the AQTF 2010 *Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration*. For information, the mandatory assessment requirements from Standard 1 from the AQTF 2010 *Essential Standards for Initial and Continuing Registration* are as follows:

- 1.5 Assessment, including Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL):
  - a) meets the requirements of the relevant Training Package or accredited course
  - b) is conducted in accordance with the principles of assessment and the rules of evidence
  - c) meets workplace and, where relevant, regulatory requirements
  - d) is systematically validated.

#### **Assessment of Employability Skills**

Employability Skills are integral to workplace competency. As such they must be considered in the design, customisation, delivery and assessment of vocational education and training programs in an integrated and holistic way, as represented diagrammatically below.

Approved Page 212 of 291



- Employability Skills are embedded and explicit within each unit of competency. Training providers must use Employability Skills information in order to design valid and reliable training and assessment strategies. This analysis could include:
- reviewing units of competency to locate relevant Employability Skills and determine how they are applied within the unit
- analysing the Employability Skills Summary for the qualification in which the unit or units are packaged to help clarify relevant industry and workplace contexts and the application of Employability Skills at that qualification outcome
- designing training and assessment to address Employability Skills requirements.

The National Quality Council has endorsed a model for assessing and reporting Employability Skills, which contains further suggestions about good practice strategies in teaching, assessing, learning and reporting Employability Skills. The model is available from <a href="http://www.training.com.au/">http://www.training.com.au/</a>.

The endorsed approach includes learners downloading qualification specific Employability Skills Summaries for Training Package qualifications from an online repository at http://employabilityskills.training.com.au

For more information on Employability Skills in the PUA00 Public Safety Training Package go to the Government Skills Australia website at http://www.governmentskills.com.au/.

Employability Skills are reported on each qualification using the following statement on the qualification testamur: 'A summary of the Employability Skills developed through this qualification can be downloaded from http://employabilityskills.training.com.au'.

Approved Page 213 of 291

#### **Access and Equity**

An individual's access to the assessment process should not be adversely affected by restrictions placed on the location or context of assessment beyond the requirements specified in this Training Package: training and assessment must be bias-free.

Under the rules for their development, Training Packages must reflect and cater for the increasing diversity of Australia's VET clients and Australia's current and future workforce. The flexibilities offered by Training Packages should enhance opportunities and potential outcomes for all people so that we can all benefit from a wider national skills base and a shared contribution to Australia's economic development and social and cultural life.

#### **Reasonable Adjustments**

It is important that education providers take meaningful, transparent and reasonable steps to consult consider and implement reasonable adjustments for students with disability.

Under the *Disability Standards for Education 2005*, education providers must make reasonable adjustments for people with a disability to the maximum extent that those adjustments do not cause that provider unjustifiable hardship. While 'reasonable adjustment' and 'unjustifiable hardship' are different concepts and involve different considerations, they both seek to strike a balance between the interests of education providers and the interests of students with and without a disability.

An adjustment is any measure or action that a student requires because of their disability, and which has the effect of assisting the student to access and participate in education and training on the same basis as students without a disability. An adjustment is reasonable if it achieves this purpose while taking into account factors such as the nature of the student's disability, the views of the student, the potential effect of the adjustment on the student and others who might be affected, and the costs and benefits of making the adjustment.

An education provider is also entitled to maintain the academic integrity of a course or program and to consider the requirements or components that are inherent or essential to its nature when assessing whether an adjustment is reasonable. There may be more than one adjustment that is reasonable in a given set of circumstances; education providers are required to make adjustments that are reasonable and that do not cause them unjustifiable hardship.

The Training Package Guidelines provides more information on reasonable adjustment, including examples of adjustments. Go to http://www.deewr.gov.au/tpdh/Pages/home.aspx.

### **Further Sources of Information**

This section provides a listing of useful contacts and resources to assist assessors in planning, designing, conducting and reviewing assessments against the PUA00 Public Safety Training Package.

#### **Contacts**

Government Skills Australia National Office Level 2, 47-49 Waymouth Street, Adelaide, SA. 5000

Phone: +61 8 8410 3455 Facsimile: +61 8 8410 2842

Email: <a href="mailto:info@governmentskills.com.au">info@governmentskills.com.au</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:http://www.governmentskills.com.au">http://www.governmentskills.com.au</a>

Approved Page 214 of 291

Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) Australia Limited

Level 21, 390 St Kilda Road, Melbourne VIC 3150

PO Box 12211, A'Beckett Street Post Office

**MELBOURNE VICTORIA 8006** 

Phone: +61 3 9832 8100 Facsimile: +61 3 9832 8198

Email: <a href="mailto:sales@tvetaustralia.com.au">sales@tvetaustralia.com.au</a>
Web: <a href="mailto:www.tvetaustralia.com.au">www.tvetaustralia.com.au</a>

For information on the TAE10 Training and Education Training Package contact:

Innovation & Business Skills Australia

Telephone: (03) 9815 7000 Facsimile: (03) 9815 7001 Email: virtual@ibsa.org.au Web: www.ibsa.org.au

#### **General Resources**

AQF Implementation Handbook, Fourth Edition 2007, Australian Qualifications Framework Advisory Board, 2002, aqf.edu.au

Australian Quality Training Framework 2007 (AQTF 2007) - for information and resources go to < www.training.com.au/aqtf2007>

Australian Quality Training Framework (AQTF) and AQTF 2010 Users' Guide to the Essential Standards for Registration –

http://www.training.com.au/pages/menuitem5cbe14d51b49dd34b225261017a62dbc.aspx

For general information and resources go to http://www.training.com.au/

The National Register is an electronic database providing comprehensive information about RTOs, Training Packages and accredited courses - <www.ntis.gov.au> The Training Package Development Handbook site provides National Quality Council policy for the development of Training Packages. The site also provides guidance material for the application of that policy, and other useful information and links.

http://www.deewr.gov.au/Skills/Overview/Policy/TPDH/Pages/main.aspx

#### **Assessment Resources**

Registered training organisations (RTOs) are at the forefront of vocational education and training (VET) in Australia. They translate the needs of industry into relevant, quality, client-focussed training and assessment.

RTOs should strive for innovation in VET teaching and learning practices and develop highly flexible approaches to assessment which take cognisance of specific needs of learners, in order to improve delivery and outcomes of training.

Resources can be purchased or accessed from:

Approved Page 215 of 291

- TVET Australia provides an integrated service to enable users of the national training system to identify and acquire training materials, identify copyright requirements and enter licenses for use of that material consistent with the scope and direction of the NQC http://www.productservices.tvetaustralia.com.au/
- Government Skills Australia (http://www.governmentskills.com.au).

# **Competency Standards**

# **Competency Standards**

# What is Competency?

The broad concept of industry competency concerns the ability to perform particular tasks and duties to the standard of performance expected in the workplace. Competency requires the application of specified skills, knowledge and attitudes relevant to effective participation in an industry, industry sector or enterprise.

Competency covers all aspects of workplace performance and involves performing individual tasks; managing a range of different tasks; responding to contingencies or breakdowns; and, dealing with the responsibilities of the workplace, including working with others. Workplace competency requires the ability to apply relevant skills, knowledge and attitudes consistently over time and in the required workplace situations and environments. In line with this concept of competency Training Packages focus on what is expected of a competent individual in the workplace as an outcome of learning, rather than focussing on the learning process itself.

Competency standards in Training Packages are determined by industry to meet identified industry skill needs. Competency standards are made up of a number of units of competency each of which describes a key function or role in a particular job function or occupation. Each unit of competency within a Training Package is linked to one or more AQF qualifications.

# **Contextualisation of Units of Competency by RTOs**

Registered Training Organisations (RTOs) may contextualise units of competency in this endorsed Training Package to reflect required local outcomes. Contextualisation could involve additions or amendments to the unit of competency to suit particular delivery methods, learner profiles, specific enterprise equipment requirements, or to otherwise meet local needs. However, the integrity of the overall intended outcome of the unit of competency must be maintained.

- Any contextualisation of units of competency in this Training Package must be within the bounds of the following advice:
- RTOs must not remove or add to the number and content of elements and performance criteria.
- RTOs can include specific industry terminology in the range statement.
- Any amendments and additions to the range statement made by RTOs must not diminish the breadth of application of the competency, or reduce its portability.

Approved Page 216 of 291

• RTOs may add detail to the evidence guide in areas such as the critical aspects of evidence or required resources and infrastructure—but only where these expand the breadth of the competency and do not limit its use.

### **Components of Units of Competency**

The components of units of competency are summarised below, in the order in which they appear in each unit of competency.

#### **Unit Title**

The unit title is a succinct statement of the outcome of the unit of competency. Each unit of competency title is unique, both within and across Training Packages.

### **Unit Descriptor**

The unit descriptor broadly communicates the content of the unit of competency and the skill area it addresses. Where units of competency have been contextualised from units of competency from other endorsed Training Packages, summary information is provided. There may also be a brief second paragraph that describes its relationship with other units of competency, and any licensing requirements.

### **Employability Skills**

This sub-section contains a statement that the unit contains Employability skills.

### **Pre-requisite Units (optional)**

If there are any units of competency that must be completed before the unit, these will be listed.

### **Application of the Unit**

This sub-section fleshes out the unit of competency's scope, purpose and operation in different contexts, for example, by showing how it applies in the workplace.

### **Competency Field (Optional)**

The competency field either reflects the way the units of competency are categorised in the Training Package or denotes the industry sector, specialisation or function. It is an optional component of the unit of competency.

### **Sector (optional)**

The industry sector is a further categorisation of the competency field and identifies the next classification, for example an elective or supervision field.

### **Elements of Competency**

The elements of competency are the basic building blocks of the unit of competency. They describe in terms of outcomes the significant functions and tasks that make up the competency.

Approved Page 217 of 291

### **Performance Criteria**

The performance criteria specify the required performance in relevant tasks, roles, skills and in the applied knowledge that enables competent performance. They are usually written in passive voice. Critical terms or phrases may be written in bold italics and then defined in range statement, in the order of their appearance in the performance criteria.

### Required Skills and Knowledge

The essential skills and knowledge are either identified separately or combined. Knowledge identifies what a person needs to know to perform the work in an informed and effective manner. Skills describe the application of knowledge to situations where understanding is converted into a workplace outcome.

### Range Statement

The range statement provides a context for the unit of competency, describing essential operating conditions that may be present with training and assessment, depending on the work situation, needs of the candidate, accessibility of the item, and local industry and regional contexts. As applicable, the meanings of key terms used in the performance criteria will also be explained in the range statement.

### **Evidence Guide**

- The evidence guide is critical in assessment as it provides information to the Registered Training Organisation (RTO) and assessor about how the described competency may be demonstrated. The evidence guide does this by providing a range of evidence for the assessor to make determinations, and by providing the assessment context. The evidence guide describes:
- conditions under which competency must be assessed including variables such as the assessment environment or necessary equipment;
- relationships with the assessment of any other units of competency;
- suitable methodologies for conducting assessment including the potential for workplace simulation;
- resource implications, for example access to particular equipment, infrastructure or situations;
- how consistency in performance can be assessed over time, various contexts and with a range of evidence; and
- the required underpinning knowledge and skills.

### **Employability Skills in Units of Competency**

The detail and application of Employability Skills facets will vary according to the job-role requirements of each industry. In developing Training Packages, industry stakeholders are consulted to identify appropriate facets of Employability Skills which are incorporated into the relevant units of competency and qualifications.

Approved Page 218 of 291

Employability Skills are not a discrete requirement contained in units of competency (as was the case with Key Competencies). Employability Skills are specifically expressed in the context of the work outcomes described in units of competency and will appear in elements, performance criteria, range statements and evidence guides. As a result, users of Training Packages are required to review the entire unit of competency in order to accurately determine Employability Skills requirements.

### How Employability Skills relate to the Key Competencies

The eight nationally agreed Employability Skills now replace the seven Key Competencies in Training Packages. Trainers and assessors who have used Training Packages prior to the introduction of Employability Skills may find the following comparison useful.

Employability Skills Mayer Key Competencies

Communication Communicating ideas and information

Teamwork Working with others and in teams

Problem solving Solving problems

Using mathematical ideas and techniques

Initiative and enterprise

Planning and organising Collecting, analysing and organising information

Planning and organising activities

Self-management

Learning

Technology Using technology

When analysing the above table it is important to consider the relationship and natural overlap of Employability Skills. For example, using technology may involve communication skills and combine the understanding of mathematical concepts.

### Explicitly embedding Employability Skills in Units of Competency

This Training Package seeks to ensure that industry-endorsed Employability Skills are explicitly embedded in units of competency. The application of each skill and the level of detail included in each part of the unit will vary according to industry requirements and the nature of the unit of competency.

• Employability Skills must be both explicit and embedded within units of competency. This means that Employability Skills will be:

Approved Page 219 of 291

- embedded in units of competency as part of the other performance requirements that make up the competency as a whole
- explicitly described within units of competency to enable Training Packages users to identify accurately the performance requirements of each unit with regards to Employability Skills.

Sample unit of competency components showing Employability Skills

The following table shows the sequence of a unit of competency, and each cell contains text taken from a range of units. It provides examples of where and how various Employability Skills could be embedded in each component.

Please note that in the example, the bracketed Employability Skills are provided for clarification only and would not be present in units of competency within this Training Package.

| Unit Title              | Give formal presentations and take part in meetings (Communication)  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Unit Descriptor         | This unit covers the skills and knowledge required to promote the use and implementation of innovative work practices to effect change. ( <b>Initiative and enterprise</b> ) |
| Element                 | Proactively resolve issues ( <b>Problem solving</b> )  |
| Performance<br>Criteria | Information is organised in a format suitable for analysis and dissemination in accordance with organisational requirements ( <b>Planning and organising</b> )               |
| Range Statement         | Software applications may include: email, internet; and word processing, spreadsheet, database, or accounting, packages ( <b>Technology</b> )                                |
| Doguired Chille         | Modify activities depending on differing workplace contexts, risk  |

Required Skills and Knowledge

Modify activities depending on differing workplace contexts, risk situations and environments (**Learning**)

Work collaboratively with others during a fire emergency (**Teamwork**)

Instructions, procedures and other information relevant the maintenance

of vessel and port security (Communication)

Evidence Guide

Evidence of having worked constructively with a wide range of community groups and stakeholders to solve problems and adapt or design new solutions to meet identified needs in crime prevention. In particular, evidence must be obtained on the ability to:

- assess response options to identified crime prevention needs and determine the optimal action to be implemented; and
- in consultation with relevant others, design an initiative to address identified issues ... (**Initiative and enterprise**)

Approved Page 220 of 291

### **Employability Skills Summaries and Units of Competency**

An Employability Skills Summary exists for each qualification. Summaries include broad advice on industry expectations with regard to Employability Skills at the qualification level. Summaries should be used by trainers and assessors to assist in identifying the Employability Skills requirements contained within units of competency.

### **Guidelines for Customisation of Units**

To aid in the implementation of the Training Package at the enterprise or organisational level, units of competency may be customised. Customisation refers to the tailoring of units of competency to reflect the work at a particular enterprise. To ensure the integrity of the standards is maintained, any customisation of the Public Safety competency standards must be undertaken within the following guidelines. If these guidelines are followed by the enterprise, the unit will be considered equivalent to the original unit. This means a person who is competent in the enterprise unit is also competent in the equivalent unit in the national standards.

- Any customisation or contextualisation of units of competency must ensure the integrity of:
- industry skill requirements
- industry portability requirements
- the national competency standards system and the Australian Qualifications Framework qualifications.

Customisation can occur through contextualisation of the units to reflect specific workplace, sector or jurisdictional requirements, as long as the original intent and integrity of the unit is not compromised.

This can be achieved through changing the wording of the Performance Criteria, Range Statement or Evidence Guide of a unit to reflect the specific needs of the organisation as outlined in the following information.

### **Customisation of the Performance Criteria**

Customisation in Performance Criteria can be undertaken in statements such as 'according to jurisdictional policy and procedures', 'according to workplace procedures and standards' etc. In such cases there are two options:

- 1. Relevant policy/procedure/standards may be inserted into or referenced in the performance criteria.
- 2. At the time of assessment, the assessor may use their judgement to interpret the requirements of the performance criteria, based on their expertise in the functional area.

Approved Page 221 of 291

### **Customisation of the Range Statement**

The Range Statement is the primary tool for customisation of the standards. The Range Statement defines a number of contexts in which the Competency may be applied. Because of the diversity of size, location and organisational structure of Public Safety organisations, application of competency will vary significantly. Assessors must therefore exercise judgement in selecting from, or adding to, the contexts of assessment defined in the Range Statements to ensure relevance to the workplace while maintaining the integrity of the standard.

### **Customisation of Evidence Guides**

Application of judgement by assessors is limited by the requirements specified in the critical aspects of evidence in the Evidence Guides. These critical aspects may not be overwritten at enterprise levels. Enterprises can however add to the critical aspects of evidence by specifying a variable, or a number of variables, or particular performance requirements as critical to their enterprise or organisation.

### Customisation of other industry competency standards

Where competency standards have been sourced from other Training Packages and endorsed competency standards, the Customisation Guidelines of the original Training Package will be recognised and adopted by the Public Safety industry for those units to ensure portability of qualifications.

## **Competency Standards in this Training Package**

### **Industry Wide Competency Standards**

| Code           | Title                                    |
|----------------|--|
| PUAAMS001<br>B | Work in an aviation environment          |
| PUAAMS002<br>B | Search as a member of an air search team |
| PUAAMS003<br>B | Conduct stores dropping operations       |
| PUAAMS006<br>B | Coordinate search and rescue resources   |
| PUAAMS007<br>B | Coordinate search and rescue operations  |
| PUAAMS008      | Manage search and rescue operations      |

Approved Page 222 of 291

| Code           | Title   |
|----------------|---|
| В              |   |
| PUACOM001<br>C | Communicate in the workplace                            |
| PUACOM002<br>B | Provide services to clients                             |
| PUACOM003<br>B | Manage information                                      |
| PUACOM004<br>B | Manage organisational communication strategies          |
| PUACOM005<br>B | Foster a positive organisational image in the community |
| PUACOM006<br>B | Plan and conduct a public awareness program             |
| PUACOM007<br>B | Liaise with other organisations                         |
| PUACOM008<br>B | Develop and organise public safety awareness programs   |
| PUACOM009<br>B | Manage media requirements at major incident             |
| PUACOM010<br>B | Promote the organisation's mission and services         |
| PUACOM011<br>B | Develop community awareness networks                    |
| PUACOM012<br>B | Liaise with media at a local level                      |
| PUACOM013<br>B | Administer a local public safety group                  |
| PUACOM014<br>B | Contribute to community safety                          |
| PUACOM015<br>B | Conduct community safety activities                     |

Approved Page 223 of 291

| Code           | Title  |
|----------------|--|
| PUAECO001A     | Operate telephony systems  |
| PUAECO002A     | Process emergency incident calls and enquiries                                 |
| PUAECO003A     | Operate and control radio networks   |
| PUAECO004A     | Operate computer aided dispatch system   |
| PUAECO005A     | Dispatch resources from within an emergency communications centre              |
| PUAECO006A     | Read and interpret maps  |
| PUAECO007A     | Respond to and maintain monitored alarm systems                                |
| PUAECO008A     | Receive and action notification of uncontrolled hazardous materials situations |
| PUAECO009A     | Coordinate emergency communications centre operations                          |
| PUAECO010A     | Maintain standards of emergency service delivery                               |
| PUAECO011A     | Support logistics in the field   |
| PUAEME001<br>B | Provide emergency care   |
| PUAEME002<br>C | Manage injuries at emergency incident  |
| PUAEME003<br>C | Administer oxygen in an emergency situation                                    |
| PUAEME004<br>A | Provide emergency care for suspected spinal injury                             |
| PUAEME005<br>A | Provide pain management  |
| PUAEMR001<br>B | Establish context and develop risk evaluation criteria                         |
| PUAEMR002<br>B | Identify, analyse and evaluate risk  |
| PUAEMR003<br>B | Determine treatment strategies   |

Approved Page 224 of 291

| Code           | Title   |
|----------------|---|
| PUAEMR004<br>B | Manage treatment strategy implementation  |
| PUAEMR005<br>B | Design and manage activities which exercise elements of emergency management                    |
| PUAEMR006<br>B | Treat risk at an operational level  |
| PUAEMR007<br>B | Conduct risk assessment   |
| PUAEMR008<br>B | Contribute to an emergency risk management process  |
| PUAEMR009<br>B | Facilitate emergency risk assessment  |
| PUAEMR010<br>B | Undertake emergency planning  |
| PUAEMR011<br>B | Plan and implement a treatment measure  |
| PUAEMR012<br>B | Determine treatment options   |
| PUAEMR013<br>B | Facilitate treatment strategy development and implementation                                    |
| PUAEMR014<br>A | Deliver recovery services   |
| PUAEMR015<br>A | Establish and manage a recovery centre  |
| PUAEMR016<br>A | Facilitate community involvement in recovery  |
| PUAEMR017<br>A | Manage recovery functions and services  |
| PUAEMR018<br>A | Work in an emergency management context   |
| PUAEMR019<br>A | Coordinate and evaluate activities which exercise elements of emergency management arrangements |

Approved Page 225 of 291

| Code           | Title  |
|----------------|--|
| PUAEMR020<br>A | Design activities which exercise elements of emergency management arrangements |
| PUAEMR021<br>A | Facilitate emergency planning processes  |
| PUAEQU001B     | Prepare, maintain and test response equipment                                  |
| PUALAW001<br>B | Protect and preserve incident scene  |
| PUALAW002<br>B | Conduct initial investigation at incident scene                                |
| PUALAW003<br>B | Give evidence in a judicial or quasi-judicial setting                          |
| PUALAW004<br>B | Represent the organisation in a judicial or quasi-judicial setting             |
| PUAMAN001<br>B | Manage the organisation's public safety responsibilities                       |
| PUAMAN002<br>B | Administer work group resources  |
| PUAMAN003<br>B | Manage human resources   |
| PUAMAN004<br>B | Manage procurement   |
| PUAMAN005<br>B | Manage projects  |
| PUAMAN006<br>B | Manage and facilitate change   |
| PUAMAN007<br>B | Manage financial resources   |
| PUAMAN008<br>B | Manage physical resources  |
| PUAOHS001C     | Follow defined occupational health and safety policies and procedures          |

Approved Page 226 of 291

| Code       | Title   |
|------------|---|
| PUAOHS002B | Maintain safety at an incident scene  |
| PUAOHS003B | Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies, procedures and programs |
| PUAOHS004B | Establish and maintain the occupational health and safety system  |
| PUAOPE001B | Supervise response  |
| PUAOPE002B | Operate communications systems and equipment  |
| PUAOPE003B | Navigate in urban and rural environments  |
| PUAOPE004B | Conduct briefings/debriefings   |
| PUAOPE005B | Manage a multi team response  |
| PUAOPE006B | Control multi-agency emergency situations   |
| PUAOPE007B | Command agency personnel within a multi-agency emergency response   |
| PUAOPE008B | Coordinate resources within a multi agency emergency response   |
| PUAOPE009C | Navigate in an aquatic environment  |
| PUAOPE010C | Operate a semi automatic defibrillator in an emergency  |
| PUAOPE011B | Inspect property and facilities   |
| PUAOPE012A | Control a Level 1 incident  |
| PUAOPE013A | Operate communications systems and equipment  |
| PUAOPE014A | Navigate to an incident   |
| PUAOPE015A | Conduct briefings and debriefings   |
| PUAOPE016A | Manage a multi-team sector  |
| PUAOPE017A | Coordinate resources for a multi-agency incident  |
| PUAOPE018A | Control a Level 2 incident  |
| PUAOPE019A | Control a Level 3 incident  |

Page 227 of 291 Approved Public Skills Australia

| Code       | Title   |
|------------|---|
| PUAOPE020A | Lead a crew   |
| PUAOPE021A | Manage information function at an incident                              |
| PUAOPE022A | Manage logistics for a Level 2 incident                                 |
| PUAOPE023A | Manage operations for a Level 2 incident                                |
| PUAOPE024A | Manage operations for a Level 3 incident                                |
| PUAOPE025A | Manage planning for a Level 2 incident                                  |
| PUAOPE026A | Provide strategic safety advice at an incident                          |
| PUAOPE027A | Undertake beach safety management activities                            |
| PUASAR001B | Participate in a rescue operation                                       |
| PUASAR002B | Undertake road accident rescue  |
| PUASAR004B | Undertake vertical rescue   |
| PUASAR005B | Undertake confined space rescue   |
| PUASAR006B | Undertake trench rescue   |
| PUASAR007B | Undertake structural collapse rescue                                    |
| PUASAR008B | Search as a member of a land search team                                |
| PUASAR009B | Participate in an aquatic rescue operation                              |
| PUASAR011C | Search as a member of an aquatic search team                            |
| PUASAR012C | Apply surf awareness and self-rescue skills                             |
| PUASAR013A | Participate in an aquatic rescue operation                              |
| PUASAR014A | Operate and maintain a small powercraft and motor for rescue operations |
| PUASAR015A | Crew small powercraft in a rescue operation                             |
| PUASAR016A | Operate and maintain a personal water craft for rescue operations       |
| PUASAR017A | Undertake advanced surf rescue  |

Approved Page 228 of 291

| Code           | Title   |
|----------------|---|
| PUASAR018A     | Select and maintain canines to be part of a canine search team for USAR incidents |
| PUASAR019A     | Train canines to work in a USAR environment                                       |
| PUASAR020A     | Develop a canine search team for USAR incidents                                   |
| PUASAR021A     | Search as part of a canine search team at USAR incidents                          |
| PUASAR022A     | Participate in a rescue operation   |
| PUASAR023A     | Participate in an urban search and rescue Category 1                              |
| PUASAR024A     | Undertake road crash rescue   |
| PUASAR025A     | Undertake confined space rescue   |
| PUASAR026A     | Undertake industrial and domestic rescue  |
| PUASAR027A     | Undertake land search rescue  |
| PUASAR028A     | Undertake rescue from a partial structural collapse                               |
| PUASAR029A     | Undertake a complex transport rescue  |
| PUASAR030A     | Undertake trench rescue   |
| PUASAR031A     | Undertake an urban search and rescue Category 2                                   |
| PUASAR032A     | Undertake vertical rescue   |
| PUATEA001B     | Work in a team  |
| PUATEA002B     | Work autonomously   |
| PUATEA003B     | Lead, manage and develop teams  |
| PUATEA004D     | Work effectively in a public safety organisation                                  |
| PUATEA005A     | Manage own professional performance   |
| PUAPRO001B     | Promote a learning environment in the workplace                                   |
| PUAVEH001B     | Drive vehicles under operational conditions                                       |
| PUAWER001<br>B | Identify, prevent and report potential workplace emergency situations             |

Approved Page 229 of 291

| Code           | Title   |
|----------------|---|
| PUAWER002<br>B | Ensure workplace emergency prevention procedures, systems and processes are implemented |
| PUAWER003<br>B | Manage and monitor workplace emergency procedures, equipment and other resources        |
| PUAWER004<br>B | Respond to workplace emergencies  |
| PUAWER005<br>B | Operate as part of an emergency control organisation                                    |
| PUAWER006<br>B | Lead an emergency control organisation  |
| PUAWER007<br>B | Manage an emergency control organisation  |
| PUAWER008<br>B | Confine small workplace emergencies   |
| PUAWER009<br>B | Participate as a member of a workplace emergency initial response team                  |
| PUAWER010<br>B | Lead a workplace emergency initial response team  |
| PUAWER011<br>B | Manage workplace emergency initial response teams                                       |

# **Defence Competency Standards**

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFAD001<br>A | Rig and hook up loads during rotary wing external lift operations |
| PUADEFAD002<br>A | Assist in establishing and clearing a cargo drop zone             |
| PUADEFBM001<br>C | Assist in seamanship operations                                   |
| PUADEFBM002<br>C | Assist in boarding operation                                      |

Approved Page 230 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFBM003<br>C | Control persons using non firearms options                                    |
| PUADEFBM004<br>C | Defend persons using firearms   |
| PUADEFBM005<br>C | Maintain weapons and associated equipment                                     |
| PUADEFBM007<br>A | Assist in ship navigation   |
| PUADEFBM008<br>A | Operate a chaff firing system   |
| PUADEFBM009<br>A | Operate a visual target designator system                                     |
| PUADEFCA001<br>B | Observe and monitor hostile areas to detect targets                           |
| PUADEFCA002<br>B | Operate remote sensors to detect targets                                      |
| PUADEFCA003<br>B | Operate a radar to locate targets   |
| PUADEFCA004<br>B | Conduct military searches   |
| PUADEFCA005<br>B | Operate communications equipment  |
| PUADEFCA006<br>B | Perform an individual free fall parachute descent                             |
| PUADEFCA007      | Perform an individual free fall parachute descent carrying combat equipment   |
| PUADEFCA008<br>B | Perform an individual static line parachute descent                           |
| PUADEFCA009<br>B | Perform an individual static line parachute descent carrying combat equipment |
| PUADEFCA010<br>B | Perform a team free fall parachute descent carrying combat equipment          |

Approved Page 231 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEFCA101<br>B | Operate and maintain an armoured fighting vehicle  |
| PUADEFCA102<br>B | Operate and maintain armoured fighting vehicle weapon systems  |
| PUADEFCA103<br>B | Supervise an armoured fighting vehicle and crew  |
| PUADEFCA201<br>B | Operate indirect fire weapons  |
| PUADEFCA202<br>B | Conduct field survey to determine fixation and orientation   |
| PUADEFCA203<br>B | Produce meteorological data  |
| PUADEFCA204<br>B | Destroy hostile air targets using line of sight ground based air defence weapon systems                      |
| PUADEFCA205<br>B | Observe targets and direct single asset firepower on a single target   |
| PUADEFCA206<br>B | Observe targets and coordinate multi asset firepower on multiple targets                                     |
| PUADEFCA207      | Observe targets and engage with joint asset firepower from any agency  |
| PUADEFCA208<br>B | Maintain radar systems at field operator level   |
| PUADEFCA209<br>B | Select sites for deployment in a threat environment  |
| PUADEFCA210<br>B | Supervise indirect fire weapons  |
| PUADEFCA211<br>B | Supervise the destruction of hostile air targets using line of sight ground based air defence weapon systems |
| PUADEFCA301<br>B | Shift loads manually utilising non-motorised equipment   |
| PUADEFCA303<br>B | Assist in the preparation, construction, operation and maintenance of a field water-point                    |

Approved Page 232 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFCA304<br>B | Prepare, operate and maintain small watercraft                              |
| PUADEFCA305<br>B | Assist in the construction of wet gap crossings                             |
| PUADEFCA306<br>B | Assist in the construction of dry gap crossings                             |
| PUADEFCA307<br>B | Assist in the preparation, construction and maintenance of roads and tracks |
| PUADEFCA308<br>B | Assist in the construction and maintenance of field structures              |
| PUADEFCA309<br>B | Perform military high risk search   |
| PUADEFCA310<br>B | Collect environmental information   |
| PUADEFCA311<br>B | Operate an inland tug boat  |
| PUADEFCA312<br>B | Construct equipment bridging  |
| PUADEFCA313<br>B | Prepare and operate a field water-point                                     |
| PUADEFCA314<br>B | Operate an inland modular raft/ferry  |
| PUADEFCA315<br>B | Supervise engineering operations  |
| PUADEFCA316<br>B | Supervise the construction of short term roads or tracks                    |
| PUADEFCA317<br>B | Coordinate area and route search, and clearance of explosive ordnance       |
| PUADEFCA401<br>B | Undertake security operations   |
| PUADEFCA402<br>B | Undertake defensive operations  |

Approved Page 233 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEFCA403<br>B | Undertake offensive operations                           |
| PUADEFCA404<br>B | Undertake reconnaissance tasks                           |
| PUADEFCA405<br>B | Undertake surveillance patrol tasks                      |
| PUADEFCA406<br>B | Operate a service pistol                                 |
| PUADEFCA407<br>B | Operate a sustained fire machine gun                     |
| PUADEFCA408<br>B | Operate sustained fire machine guns on operations        |
| PUADEFCA409<br>B | Operate a shotgun  |
| PUADEFCA410<br>B | Throw grenades on operations                             |
| PUADEFCA411<br>B | Operate a grenade launcher                               |
| PUADEFCA412<br>B | Operate a mortar   |
| PUADEFCA413      | Operate a direct fire support weapon system              |
| PUADEFCA414<br>B | Operate direct fire support weapon systems on operations |
| PUADEFCA415<br>B | Employ anti-personnel weapon                             |
| PUADEFCA416<br>C | Employ hand operated pyrotechnics                        |
| PUADEFCA417<br>B | Destroy targets using a direct fire guided weapon system |
| PUADEFCA418<br>B | Undertake sniper tasks                                   |

Approved Page 234 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFCA419<br>B | Operate a service rifle on operations                           |
| PUADEFCA420<br>B | Operate a light support weapon on operations                    |
| PUADEFCA421<br>B | Supervise infantry operations                                   |
| PUADEFCA422<br>B | Conduct range practices   |
| PUADEFCA423<br>B | Manage range practices and qualifications                       |
| PUADEFCA424<br>B | Observe and direct machine gun fire                             |
| PUADEFCA425<br>B | Supervise the operation of mortars                              |
| PUADEFCA426<br>B | Supervise the operation of direct fire support weapons          |
| PUADEFCA427<br>B | Supervise sniper operations                                     |
| PUADEFCH001<br>B | Provide pastoral care   |
| PUADEFCH002<br>C | Provide ethical and pastoral advice                             |
| PUADEFCH003<br>B | Deliver chaplaincy services                                     |
| PUADEFCH004<br>B | Conduct and facilitate religious observances and activities     |
| PUADEFCH005<br>B | Perform as an effective member of the Chaplains' branch         |
| PUADEFCM001<br>B | Use personal camouflage and concealment in a threat environment |
| PUADEFCM002<br>C | Operate night fighting equipment                                |

Approved Page 235 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFCM003<br>B | Analyse causes and identify countermeasures for injuries in physical activities |
| PUADEFCM004<br>B | Instruct a workplace physical training session in Defence                       |
| PUADEFCM005<br>B | Conduct a Defence administrative inquiry  |
| PUADEFCM006<br>B | Operate a 22 gauge rifle  |
| PUADEFCM007<br>B | Marshal aircraft (Defence)  |
| PUADEFCM008<br>B | Provide technical advice  |
| PUADEFCM101<br>C | Operate a service rifle   |
| PUADEFCM102<br>C | Operate a light support weapon  |
| PUADEFCM103      | Operate a service hand grenade  |
| PUADEFCM104<br>C | Operate in a threat environment   |
| PUADEFCM105<br>C | Participate in ceremonial activities  |
| PUADEFCM106<br>C | Display the attributes of an Australian soldier                                 |
| PUADEFCM107<br>B | Supervise a section during defensive operations                                 |
| PUADEFCM108<br>B | Supervise a section during offensive operations                                 |
| PUADEFCM109      | Supervise platoon level defensive operations                                    |
| PUADEFCM110<br>B | Supervise platoon level offensive operations                                    |

Approved Page 236 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFCM111<br>B | Support sub-unit level defensive operations           |
| PUADEFCM112<br>B | Support sub-unit level offensive operations           |
| PUADEFCM113      | Perform the duties of a defending officer             |
| PUADEFCM114<br>C | Perform the duties of a prosecuting officer           |
| PUADEFCM115<br>B | Apply service discipline law                          |
| PUADEFCM116<br>C | Provide advice on service discipline law              |
| PUADEFCM117      | Perform the duties of a unit discipline officer       |
| PUADEFCM118<br>B | Act as a range safety officer on a permanent range    |
| PUADEFCM119<br>B | Conduct basic range practices on a permanent range    |
| PUADEFCM120<br>C | Conduct individual and collective ceremonial drill    |
| PUADEFCM121<br>C | Conduct ceremonial drill activities                   |
| PUADEFCM122<br>A | Provide advice on service administrative law          |
| PUADEFCM123      | Conduct an arrest                                     |
| PUADEFCM124<br>A | Conduct a unit level investigation and prefer charges |
| PUADEFCM125      | Conduct summary authority proceedings                 |
| PUADEFCM126<br>A | Conduct a quick assessment                            |

Approved Page 237 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFCM127<br>A | Conduct a Defence administrative inquiry                                |
| PUADEFCM128<br>A | Make a Defence administrative decision                                  |
| PUADEFCM129<br>A | Perform the duties of an appointing officer                             |
| PUADEFCM201<br>B | Apply non-lethal unarmed self-defence techniques                        |
| PUADEFCM202<br>B | Apply lethal close quarter fighting techniques                          |
| PUADEFCM203<br>B | Supervise the application of non-lethal unarmed self-defence techniques |
| PUADEFCM204<br>B | Supervise the application of lethal close quarter fighting techniques   |
| PUADEFCM301<br>B | Operate a mobile field laundry system                                   |
| PUADEFCM302<br>B | Operate a mobile field shower system                                    |
| PUADEFCM303<br>B | Rig and dispatch air-drop loads   |
| PUADEFCM304<br>A | Establish and operate a field kitchen                                   |
| PUADEFCM305<br>A | Assist with the establishment and operation of a field kitchen          |
| PUADEFCM306<br>A | Administer personnel  |
| PUADEFCM307<br>A | Maintain logistic support in an adverse environment                     |
| PUADEFCM308<br>A | Provide specialist technical regulatory framework advice                |
| PUADEFCM309<br>A | Implement and manage technical regulatory framework compliance          |

Approved Page 238 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFCM310<br>A | Establish technical risk management systems                                       |
| PUADEFCM311<br>A | Implement and manage technical risk management                                    |
| PUADEFCM312<br>A | Plan and establish technical regulatory framework compliant management systems    |
| PUADEFCM313<br>A | Establish technical data and information management systems                       |
| PUADEFCM314<br>A | Operate an in-service remote positioning vehicle                                  |
| PUADEFCO106<br>C | Transmit and receive messages via visual means                                    |
| PUADEFCO107      | Perform flag ceremonial and flag protocol procedures                              |
| PUADEFCO108<br>A | Support the operation of a communications and information system facility         |
| PUADEFCO401      | Maintain security in a Defence communications and information systems environment |
| PUADEFCO402<br>C | Transmit and receive messages utilising Defence messaging systems                 |
| PUADEFCO403      | Transmit and receive data via information exchange systems                        |
| PUADEFCO405      | Conduct operator level maintenance in a Defence environment                       |
| PUADEFCO406<br>A | Transmit and receive messages via voice   |
| PUADEFCP001<br>A | Evaluate and review safety cases  |
| PUADEFCP002<br>A | Apply knowledge of regulatory systems   |
| PUADEFCP003<br>A | Apply knowledge of OH&S legislation   |

Approved Page 239 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEFCP004<br>A | Apply knowledge of risk assessment   |
| PUADEFCP005<br>A | Apply knowledge of risk management   |
| PUADEFCP006<br>A | Apply knowledge of safety case development process   |
| PUADEFCP007<br>A | Provide specialist safety case advice  |
| PUADEFDC001<br>B | Integrate into the cadet working environment   |
| PUADEFDC002<br>B | Function in the Australian aerospace environment   |
| PUADEFDV001<br>B | Dive using self-contained underwater breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres                |
| PUADEFDV002<br>B | Support SCUBA diving operations from the surface   |
| PUADEFDV003<br>B | Act as a standby diver   |
| PUADEFDV004<br>B | Dive using surface supplied breathing apparatus in open water to 30 metres                         |
| PUADEFDV005<br>B | Dive using closed-circuit breathing apparatus (N2O2) in open water to a maximum depth of 40 metres |
| PUADEFDV006<br>B | Dive using closed-circuit breathing apparatus (O2) in open water to a maximum depth of 10 metres   |
| PUADEFDV007<br>B | Dive using closed-circuit breathing apparatus (HeO2) in open water to a maximum depth of 60 metres |
| PUADEFDV008<br>B | Employ hand tools in an underwater environment   |
| PUADEFDV009<br>B | Conduct an underwater search of a ship's hull  |
| PUADEFDV010<br>B | Employ power tools in an underwater environment  |

Approved Page 240 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEFDV011<br>B | Perform non-technical structural inspections underwater                                  |
| PUADEFDV012<br>B | Perform underwater beach and waterway surveys  |
| PUADEFDV013<br>B | Employ air-lift devices underwater   |
| PUADEFDV014<br>B | Perform concreting in an underwater environment  |
| PUADEFDV015<br>B | Employ explosive power tools in an underwater environment                                |
| PUADEFDV016<br>B | Perform underwater rigging work  |
| PUADEFDV017<br>B | Employ thermal cutting and welding tools (non load bearing) in an underwater environment |
| PUADEFEO101<br>D | Work safely with explosive ordnance  |
| PUADEFEO201      | Respond to fire  |
| PUADEFEO202<br>D | Establish and maintain the safety and security of explosive warehouses and workshops     |
| PUADEFEO203<br>C | Dispose of non explosive dangerous goods   |
| PUADEFEO204<br>C | Examine and certify free from explosive ordnance   |
| PUADEFEO205<br>C | Conduct technical explosive ordnance investigations                                      |
| PUADEFEO206<br>C | Apply a knowledge of the service environment   |
| PUADEFEO207<br>C | Inspect explosive ordnance facilities  |
| PUADEFEO208<br>C | Supervise explosive ordnance engineering and logistics processes                         |

Approved Page 241 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFEO209<br>C | Control explosive ordnance engineering and logistics processes      |
| PUADEFEO210<br>C | Manage explosive ordnance engineering and logistics processes       |
| PUADEFEO211<br>D | Apply a knowledge of explosive ordnance                             |
| PUADEFEO212<br>C | License explosive ordnance facilities and potential explosive sites |
| PUADEFEO213<br>A | Establish and operate an explosive ordnance field storage site      |
| PUADEFEO214<br>A | Plan loading of dangerous goods                                     |
| PUADEFEO215<br>A | Operate lighterage equipment  |
| PUADEFEO216<br>A | Operate a small quantity explosive ordnance facility                |
| PUADEFEO217<br>A | Operate a large quantity explosive ordnance facility                |
| PUADEFEO301<br>D | Package ammunition  |
| PUADEFEO302<br>D | Unpackage ammunition  |
| PUADEFEO303<br>D | Monitor explosive ordnance environmental conditions                 |
| PUADEFEO401<br>D | Load and unload platforms   |
| PUADEFEO501<br>D | Conduct explosive ordnance inspection                               |
| PUADEFEO502<br>D | Conduct external explosive ordnance maintenance                     |
| PUADEFEO503<br>C | Conduct explosive ordnance packaging inspection                     |

Approved Page 242 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFEO508<br>D | Conduct electrical/electronic circuitry tests |
| PUADEFEO509<br>D | Perform purging                               |
| PUADEFEO511<br>D | Maintain grenades                             |
| PUADEFEO512<br>D | Maintain mortar ammunition                    |
| PUADEFEO513<br>D | Maintain actuating devices                    |
| PUADEFEO514<br>D | Maintain pyrotechnics and countermeasures     |
| PUADEFEO515<br>D | Maintain guided weapons                       |
| PUADEFEO516<br>D | Maintain free flight rockets                  |
| PUADEFEO517<br>D | Maintain gun ammunition                       |
| PUADEFEO518<br>D | Maintain aerial delivered ordnance            |
| PUADEFEO519<br>D | Maintain mines                                |
| PUADEFEO520<br>D | Maintain demolition stores                    |
| PUADEFEO521<br>A | Refurbish explosive ordnance packaging        |
| PUADEFEO522<br>A | Conduct broken seal inspection                |
| PUADEFEO601<br>D | Assess explosive ordnance firings             |
| PUADEFEO602<br>C | Plan explosive ordnance trials                |

Approved Page 243 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFEO603<br>C | Conduct explosive ordnance trials                     |
| PUADEFEO604<br>C | Perform explosive tests, measurements and analyses    |
| PUADEFEO607<br>C | Determine the properties of explosive ordnance        |
| PUADEFEO703<br>C | Supervise military explosive ordnance task            |
| PUADEFEO704<br>C | Control military explosive ordnance operations        |
| PUADEFEO705<br>C | Manage military explosive ordnance operations         |
| PUADEFEO709<br>D | Apply explosive ordnance design principles            |
| PUADEFEO714<br>C | Conduct underwater explosive demolitions              |
| PUADEFEO715<br>C | Gauge explosive ordnance                              |
| PUADEFEO716<br>C | Test for explosive substances                         |
| PUADEFEO717<br>C | Maintain aircraft egress systems                      |
| PUADEFEO718<br>C | Maintain cartridge operated fire extinguisher systems |
| PUADEFEO719<br>A | Render explosive ordnance inert                       |
| PUADEFEO720<br>A | Conduct post blast analysis                           |
| PUADEFEO721<br>A | Remove explosive ordnance from damaged aircraft       |
| PUADEFEO722<br>A | Detect, record and collect evidence                   |

Page 244 of 291 Approved Public Skills Australia

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFEO800<br>A | Prepare proof firing points                           |
| PUADEFEO801<br>A | Undertake proof firings of small arms                 |
| PUADEFEO802<br>A | Undertake proof firings of other calibre weapons      |
| PUADEFEO803<br>A | Conduct static proof tests                            |
| PUADEFEO804<br>A | Conduct dynamic small arms proof tests                |
| PUADEFEO805<br>A | Conduct dynamic other calibre proof tests             |
| PUADEFEO806<br>A | Conduct environmental tests                           |
| PUADEFEO807<br>A | Prepare explosive ordnance for proof tests            |
| PUADEFEO808<br>B | Prepare explosives for metal hardening                |
| PUADEFEO809<br>A | Acquire data related to velocity                      |
| PUADEFEO810<br>A | Acquire data related to pressure                      |
| PUADEFEO811<br>A | Acquire data related to time                          |
| PUADEFEO812<br>A | Acquire data related to environment                   |
| PUADEFEO813<br>A | Acquire data related to imagery                       |
| PUADEFEO814<br>A | Provide survey data for proof and experimental firing |
| PUADEFEO815<br>A | Operate small watercraft                              |

Approved Page 245 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFEO900<br>A | Develop explosive ordnance disposal techniques and render-safe procedures |
| PUADEFEQ001<br>C | Work with equity and diversity  |
| PUADEFEQ002<br>B | Supervise equity and diversity in the workplace                           |
| PUADEFEQ003      | Manage equity and diversity   |
| PUADEFIN001<br>A | Process information into intelligence                                     |
| PUADEFIN002<br>A | Process voice communications  |
| PUADEFIN003<br>A | Edit intelligence material for security purposes                          |
| PUADEFIN004<br>A | Conduct tactical questioning on operations                                |
| PUADEFIN005<br>A | Conduct interrogation on military operations                              |
| PUADEFIN006<br>A | Conduct anti-surveillance   |
| PUADEFIN007<br>A | Supervise intelligence operations   |
| PUADEFIN008<br>A | Plan and lead a counter-surveillance operation                            |
| PUADEFIN009<br>A | Plan a surveillance operation   |
| PUADEFIN010<br>A | Communicate in a surveillance environment                                 |
| PUADEFIN011<br>A | Perform foot surveillance   |
| PUADEFIN012<br>A | Perform mobile surveillance   |

Approved Page 246 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFIN013<br>A | Perform static surveillance                                       |
| PUADEFIN014<br>A | Disseminate outputs from the intelligence process                 |
| PUADEFLS001<br>B | Maintain and fit Anti-G suits                                     |
| PUADEFLS002<br>B | Maintain and fit helmets  |
| PUADEFLS003<br>B | Maintain and fit immersion suits                                  |
| PUADEFLS004<br>B | Maintain and fit oxygen masks                                     |
| PUADEFLS005<br>B | Maintain and pack parachutes                                      |
| PUADEFLS006<br>B | Maintain and pack survival inflatable life rafts or escape slides |
| PUADEFLS007<br>B | Maintain, pack and fit survival inflatable buoyancy vests         |
| PUADEFLS008<br>B | Maintain, install and remove restraint systems                    |
| PUADEFLS009<br>B | Manufacture, repair and alter aircraft related fabric components  |
| PUADEFOH001<br>B | Conduct an occupational health and safety audit                   |
| PUADEFOH002<br>B | Conduct occupational health and safety inspections                |
| PUADEFOH003<br>B | Identify and monitor radiation hazards                            |
| PUADEFOH004<br>B | Develop noise management plans                                    |
| PUADEFOH005<br>B | Apply radio frequency radiation safety procedures                 |

Approved Page 247 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEFOH006<br>B | Develop radio frequency radiation safety plans   |
| PUADEFOH007<br>B | Apply ionising radiation safety procedures   |
| PUADEFOH008<br>B | Develop ionising radiation safety plans  |
| PUADEFOH009<br>B | Work safely with lasers  |
| PUADEFOH010<br>B | Apply laser safety procedures  |
| PUADEFOH011<br>B | Develop laser safety plans   |
| PUADEFOH012<br>B | Identify confined space  |
| PUADEFOH013<br>B | Enter confined space   |
| PUADEFOH014<br>B | Test confined space environment  |
| PUADEFOH015<br>B | Control entry to confined spaces   |
| PUADEFOH016<br>B | Monitor and report on hazardous substances safety  |
| PUADEFPE001<br>A | Conduct field refuelling operations from a bulk fuel installation                                      |
| PUADEFPE002<br>A | Conduct field refuelling operations using drum stock   |
| PUADEFPE003<br>A | Test fuel hoses  |
| PUADEFPE004<br>A | Assist in the construction and maintenance of a non-permanent bulk fuel installation                   |
| PUADEFPE005<br>A | Assist in the construction and operation of a non-permanent inland pipeline liquid distribution system |

Approved Page 248 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEPE0006<br>A | Assist in the operation of the tank fabric collapsible marine system |
| PUADEFPE007<br>A | Assist in the operation of the towed flexible barge system           |
| PUADEFPH001<br>A | Contribute to environmental health operations                        |
| PUADEFPH002<br>A | Assist with quick assessment of disease outbreak                     |
| PUADEFPH003<br>A | Operate environmental measuring devices                              |
| PUADEFPH004<br>A | Undertake a vector borne diseases surveillance program               |
| PUADEFPH005<br>A | Assist with field hygiene and sanitation                             |
| PUADEFPH006<br>A | Monitor water handling and distribution practices                    |
| PUADEFPH007<br>A | Conduct chlorine dosing of water at the point of supply              |
| PUADEFPH008<br>A | Coordinate environmental health operations                           |
| PUADEFPH009<br>A | Conduct a quick assessment of disease outbreak                       |
| PUADEFPH010<br>A | Conduct a field hygiene survey                                       |
| PUADEFPH011<br>A | Perform environmental health planning                                |
| PUADEFPH012<br>A | Manage environmental health operations                               |
| PUADEFPH013<br>A | Manage a deployed capability   |
| PUADEFPH014<br>A | Investigate and control outbreak of disease                          |

Page 249 of 291 Approved Public Skills Australia

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEFPL001<br>B | Provide support in service discipline and criminal law matters |
| PUADEFPL002<br>B | Provide advice on service discipline and criminal law matters  |
| PUADEFPL003<br>B | Provide support in administrative law matters                  |
| PUADEFPL004<br>B | Provide advice on administrative law matters                   |
| PUADEFPL005<br>B | Provide support in operations law matters                      |
| PUADEFPL006<br>B | Provide advice on operations law matters                       |
| PUADEFPL007<br>B | Provide support in contract law matters                        |
| PUADEFPL008<br>B | Provide advice on contract law matters                         |
| PUADEFPL009<br>B | Provide support in environmental law matters                   |
| PUADEFPL010<br>B | Provide advice on environmental law matters                    |
| PUADEFPL011<br>B | Provide support in legal assistance matters                    |
| PUADEFPL012<br>B | Assess civil claims  |
| PUADEFPL013<br>B | Provide advice on civil claims                                 |
| PUADEFPO001<br>B | Apply the values and principles of Defence police              |
| PUADEFPO002<br>B | Conduct battlefield circulation and control operations         |
| PUADEFPO003<br>B | Participate in population protection and control               |

Approved Page 250 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFPR301<br>B | Identify material suitable for publication within Defence |
| PUADEFPR302<br>B | Conduct an interview to support written material          |
| PUADEFPR303<br>B | Write material suitable for publication within Defence    |
| PUADEFPR304<br>B | Edit provided copy  |
| PUADEFPR305<br>B | Take photographs suitable for publication within Defence  |
| PUADEFPR306<br>B | Obtain images suitable for publication within Defence     |
| PUADEFPR307<br>B | Assist in managing production processes                   |
| PUADEFPT001<br>A | Conduct a group fitness appraisal within Defence          |
| PUADEFPT002<br>A | Develop a group fitness program within Defence            |
| PUADEFPT003<br>A | Conduct individual fitness assessments within Defence     |
| PUADEFRI001B     | Treat risk within Defence at an operational level         |
| PUADEFRI002B     | Conduct risk assessment in a Defence environment          |
| PUADEFRM101<br>B | Provide technical advice on ranges and training areas     |
| PUADEFRM102<br>B | Interpret policy, legislation and regulations             |
| PUADEFRM201<br>B | Develop and maintain range standing orders                |
| PUADEFRM202<br>B | Approve training area and range activities                |
| PUADEFRM204      | Monitor and control training area and range activities    |

Approved Page 251 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| В                |  |
| PUADEFRM205<br>B | Manage emergency operations                              |
| PUADEFRM206<br>B | Conduct range inspections                                |
| PUADEFRM207<br>B | Conduct training area inspections                        |
| PUADEFRM208<br>B | Manage training area and range contamination             |
| PUADEFRM209<br>B | Supervise contractors                                    |
| PUADEFRM210<br>B | Monitor and implement environmental plans and procedures |
| PUADEFRM211<br>B | Site range complexes                                     |
| PUADEFRM212<br>A | Manage training areas and ranges                         |
| PUADEFSO001<br>C | Operate a radar system                                   |
| PUADEFSO002<br>C | Operate a sonar system                                   |
| PUADEFSO003      | Operate a torpedo fire control panel                     |
| PUADEFSO006<br>A | Optimise and monitor sensor display                      |
| PUADEFSO007<br>A | Provide general support to combat systems operations     |
| PUADEFSO008<br>A | Support the compilation of the tactical picture          |
| PUADEFSU001<br>B | Catch aquatic animals in a survival situation            |
| PUADEFSU002      | Construct improvised weapons and equipment in a survival |

Approved Page 252 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| В                | situation  |
| PUADEFSU003<br>B | Employ visual emergency signalling techniques in a survival situation        |
| PUADEFSU004<br>B | Erect a survival shelter using natural resources in a survival situation     |
| PUADEFSU005<br>B | Maintain physical and emotional health and fitness in a survival environment |
| PUADEFSU006<br>B | Navigate using celestial aids in a survival situation                        |
| PUADEFSU007<br>B | Preserve and cook foodstuffs in a survival situation                         |
| PUADEFSU008<br>B | Produce fire using improvised means in a survival situation                  |
| PUADEFSU009<br>B | Trap and kill animals in a survival situation                                |
| PUADEFSU010<br>B | Locate, treat and manage water in a survival situation                       |
| PUADEFSU011<br>B | Survive at sea   |
| PUADEFTE001<br>A | Plan testing and evaluation processes  |
| PUADEFTE002<br>A | Prepare testing and evaluation processes                                     |
| PUADEFTE003<br>A | Conduct testing processes  |
| PUADEFTE004<br>A | Evaluate testing   |
| PUADEFTE005<br>A | Produce test and evaluation reports  |
| PUADEFTE006<br>A | Analyse test data  |

Approved Page 253 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFTE007<br>A | Apply knowledge of test and evaluation processes                            |
| PUADEFTP001<br>B | Operate a vehicle in an environment of threat                               |
| PUADEFTP002<br>B | Operate a vehicle at night  |
| PUADEFTP003<br>B | Operate a vehicle over difficult terrain                                    |
| PUADEFTP004<br>B | Operate a vehicle using night fighting equipment (NFE)                      |
| PUADEFTP005<br>B | Operate a multi-axle trailer  |
| PUADEFVH001<br>A | Conduct recovery vehicle operations in a field environment                  |
| PUADEFVH002<br>A | Extract disabled equipment using winching techniques in a field environment |

## **Fire Competency Standards**

| Code       | Title                                      |
|------------|--|
| PUAFIR201B | Prevent injury                             |
| PUAFIR202B | Respond to isolated/remote structure fire  |
| PUAFIR203B | Respond to urban fire                      |
| PUAFIR204B | Respond to wildfire                        |
| PUAFIR205B | Respond to aviation incident (specialist)  |
| PUAFIR206B | Check installed fire safety systems        |
| PUAFIR207B | Operate breathing apparatus open circuit   |
| PUAFIR208B | Participate in community safety activities |
| PUAFIR209B | Work safely around aircraft                |

Approved Page 254 of 291

| Code        | Title  |
|-------------|--|
| PUAFIR210B  | Undertake hover-exit operations from helicopter              |
| PUAFIR211B  | Undertake helicopter winch operations                        |
| PUAFIR212 B | Rappel from helicopter                                       |
| PUAFIR301 B | Undertake community safety activities                        |
| PUAFIR302 B | Suppress urban fire  |
| PUAFIR303 B | Suppress wildfire  |
| PUAFIR304 B | Respond to marine emergencies                                |
| PUAFIR305 B | Respond to aviation incidents (general)                      |
| PUAFIR306 B | Render hazardous materials incidents safe                    |
| PUAFIR307 B | Monitor hazardous atmospheres                                |
| PUAFIR308 B | Employ personal protection at a hazardous materials incident |
| PUAFIR309B  | Operate pumps  |
| PUAFIR310B  | Operate aerial or specialist appliance                       |
| PUAFIR311B  | Dispatch rappel personnel and equipment from a helicopter    |
| PUAFIR312B  | Operate aerial ignition equipment in an aircraft             |
| PUAFIR313B  | Operate aviation support equipment                           |
| PUAFIR314B  | Utilise installed fire safety systems                        |
| PUAFIR315B  | Navigate from an aircraft                                    |
| PUAFIR401B  | Obtain incident intelligence                                 |
| PUAFIR402B  | Supervise specialist response to aviation incidents          |
| PUAFIR403B  | Assess building plans  |
| PUAFIR404B  | Inspect dangerous goods facilities                           |
| PUAFIR405B  | Collect, analyse and provide regulatory information          |
| PUAFIR406B  | Develop prescribed burning plans                             |

Page 255 of 291 Approved Public Skills Australia

| Code       | Title   |
|------------|---|
| PUAFIR407B | Conduct prescribed burning  |
| PUAFIR408B | Plan aircraft operations  |
| PUAFIR409B | Develop air attack strategies   |
| PUAFIR410A | Provide safety advice at a rural/land management incident                                       |
| PUAFIR411A | Provide safety advice at an urban incident  |
| PUAFIR501B | Conduct fire investigation and analysis activities  |
| PUAFIR502B | Develop incident control strategies   |
| PUAFIR503B | Coordinate human resource management activities   |
| PUAFIR504B | Assist with formulation and implementation of plans and policies                                |
| PUAFIR505B | Administer cost centre's financial resources  |
| PUAFIR506B | Conduct an assessment of a building's performance based design                                  |
| PUAFIR507B | Inspect building fire safety systems  |
| PUAFIR508B | Assess and evaluate a facility's fire/incident safety management systems in hazardous materials |
| PUAFIR509B | Implement prevention strategies   |
| PUAFIR510B | Inspect for legislative compliance  |
| PUAFIR601B | Develop and administer agency policy, procedures and practices                                  |
| PUAFIR602B | Manage the implementation of community safety strategies  |
| PUAFIR603A | Determine origin and cause of wildfire  |
| PUAFIR604A | Determine origin and cause of structure fire  |
| PUAFIR605A | Determine origin and cause of mobile property fire  |
| PUAFIR606A | Apply principles of combustion and fire dynamics to fire scene investigation                    |
| PUAFIR607A | Apply electrical/electronic knowledge to fire investigations                                    |
| PUAFIR608A | Investigate fatal fires   |

Approved Page 256 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUAFIR609A       | Collect, record and coordinate the analysis of physical evidence |
| PUAFIR610A       | Manage imaging and electronic data                               |
| PUAFIR611A       | Process and analyse fire scene data and laboratory results       |
| PUAFIR612A       | Undertake post-incident analysis                                 |
| PUAPRS20529<br>B | Manage marketing requirements                                    |

## **Police Competency Standards**

| Code       | Title  |
|------------|--|
| PUALIO001B | Assist in relations between police and members of an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community                              |
| PUALIO002B | Provide local community, cultural and geographic information to other agencies and tourists                                      |
| PUALIO003B | Promote public safety objectives by liaison between the police service and Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander communities      |
| PUALIO005B | Provide advanced interpreting, conflict resolution and negotiation services in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community |
| PUAPOL014B | Manage performance/behavioural issues  |
| PUAPOL017B | Plan and develop strategies to support organisational policy   |
| PUAPOL018B | Control and monitor service delivery   |
| PUAPOL020B | Develop a business plan  |
| PUAPOL021B | Identify and evaluate the organisational environment to facilitate service delivery  |
| PUAPOL022B | Lead the organisation  |
| PUAPOL028B | Manage investigation information processes   |
| PUAPOL031B | Confiscate assets  |
| PUAPOL032B | Plan intelligence activities   |
| PUAPOL033B | Manage intelligence information processes  |

Approved Page 257 of 291

| Code             | Title   |
|------------------|---|
| PUAPOL034B       | Analyse information   |
| PUAPOL035B       | Disseminate outputs from the intelligence process               |
| PUAPOL036B       | Provide crime prevention advice through environmental design    |
| PUAPOLFC002<br>B | Maintain a safe forensic working environment                    |
| PUAPOLFC003      | Detect, record and collect physical evidence                    |
| PUAPOLFC004<br>B | Evaluate and document cases and facilitate analysis             |
| PUAPOLFC005      | Prepare and submit forensic documentation                       |
| PUAPOLFC006<br>B | Contribute to and comply with quality systems                   |
| PUAPOLFC008      | Process and interpret comparative evidence                      |
| PUAPOLFC009<br>A | Develop and maintain forensic discipline expertise              |
| PUAPOLFC010<br>A | Evaluate items and conduct laboratory examinations and analyses |
| PUAPOLFC012<br>A | Coordinate multi-discipline forensic investigations             |
| PUAPOLFC013      | Conduct complex laboratory analyses or examinations             |
| PUAPOLFC022<br>A | Prepare and present specialist forensic evidence or opinion     |
| PUAPOLFC029<br>A | Use and maintain specialist forensic equipment                  |
| PUAPOLGD001<br>A | Maintain police operational safety                              |
| PUAPOLGD002<br>A | Apply policing methods  |

Approved Page 258 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUAPOLGD003<br>A | Undertake initial police investigation                         |
| PUAPOLGD004<br>A | Gather, collate and record police information                  |
| PUAPOLGD005<br>A | Use and maintain police operational equipment                  |
| PUAPOLGD006<br>A | Facilitate effective communication in the policing environment |
| PUAPOLGD007<br>A | Manage persons in care or custody                              |
| PUAPOLGD008<br>A | Administer legislation to ensure compliance                    |
| PUAPOLGD009<br>A | Manage involvement in the judicial process                     |
| PUAPOLGD010<br>A | Perform police administrative duties                           |
| PUAPOLGD011<br>A | Manage personal and ethical performance                        |
| PUAPOLGD012<br>A | Address customer needs   |
| PUAPOLGD013      | Develop productive working relationships                       |
| PUAPOLGD014<br>A | Drive police vehicles  |
| PUAPOLGD015      | Employ media strategies  |
| PUAPOLGD016<br>A | Perform inter-jurisdictional police duties                     |
| PUAPOLGD017<br>A | Employ protective service methods                              |
| PUAPOLGD018<br>A | Perform court security duties                                  |

Approved Page 259 of 291

| Code             | Title  |
|------------------|--|
| PUAPOLIM001<br>A | Assist police with members of a culturally specific community                                |
| PUAPOLIM002<br>A | Promote public safety objectives by liaison with a culturally specific community             |
| PUAPOLIM003<br>A | Provide interpreting and translating services  |
| PUAPOLIM004<br>A | Provide police services in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community                 |
| PUAPOLIM005<br>A | Provide advanced information concerning an Aboriginal or<br>Torres Strait Islander community |
| PUAPOLIM006<br>A | Enhance status as a role model in an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander community          |
| PUAPOLIV001<br>A | Manage police investigations   |
| PUAPOLIV002<br>A | Conduct police investigations  |
| PUAPOLIV003<br>A | Manage incident scenes   |
| PUAPOLIV004<br>A | Conduct investigative interviews   |
| PUAPOLIV009<br>A | Manage physical evidence   |
| PUAPOLIV011<br>A | Manage information within specialised policing functions                                     |
| PUAPOLMG00<br>4A | Manage media requirements  |
| PUAPOLMG00<br>7A | Contribute to policy formulation and revision  |

## **State and Territory Emergency Service Competency Standards**

| Code | Title |
|------|-------|
|      |       |

Approved Page 260 of 291

| Code       | Title  |
|------------|--|
| PUASES008A | Undertake storm and water damage operations                      |
| PUASES009A | Undertake inland floodboat operations                            |
| PUASES010A | Plan, activate and maintain a communications network             |
| PUASES011A | Manage emergency operations                                      |
| PUASES012A | Work as a team member in an emergency operations centre          |
| PUASES013A | Undertake storm and water damage operations performed at heights |
| PUASES014A | Apply flood and fast moving water safety techniques              |
| PUASES015A | Operate over-snow vehicle  |
| PUASES016A | Apply snowcraft skills when performing search operations         |

### Not for Public Access Units of Competency and/or Qualifications

#### Police specialist units of competency and qualifications

NOTE: Police specialist units of competency and qualifications are not included in this document; Police specialist units of competency and qualifications are confidential and should not be accessible in the public domain. Public access to these units of competency and qualifications has the potential to compromise Police operations and security as well as place members of the public and Police Officers at risk. These units are contained in a separate document and are only available to persons authorised by the Australia New Zealand Policing Advisory Agency (ANZPAA) – via website contact http://www.anzpaa.org.

The following Police specialist qualifications and units of competency within these qualifications are not for public access:

- PUA42509 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Operations)
- PUA42810 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Policing Support Services General/Protective Services)
- PUA51809 Diploma of Public Safety (Human Source Management)
- PUA51909 Diploma of Public Safety (Mounted Policing)
- PUA52009 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Dog Handling General Purpose/Specific Odour)
- PUA52109 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Practice)
- PUA60409 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Operations)
- PUA61009 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Coordination)

Approved Page 261 of 291

- PUA61109 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Improvised Hazardous Device Operations – Technician/Response)
- PUA61209 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Close Personal Protection)
- PUA61309 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Negotiations)
- PUA6140 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Surveillance)
- PUA61509 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Tactical Flight Operations Helicopter/Surveillance)
- PUA61609 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Undercover Operations Operative/Controller)
- PUA61710 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Forensic Investigation)
- PUA61810 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Supervision)
- PUA61910 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Witness Protection)
- PUA70109 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Forensic Firearms Examination)
- PUA70209 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Police Prosecution)
- PUA70310 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Police Investigation).

The Police Sector not for public access units include:

| PUAPOLFC014A     | Conduct investigations at a bomb/explosion scene              |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| PUAPOLFC017A     | Examine ammunition components using the comparison microscope |  |
| PUAPOLFC023A     | Communicate in a forensic science environment                 |  |
| PUAPOLFC024A     | Record incident scene and evidence                            |  |
| PUAPOLFC025A     | Coordinate forensic evidence analysis                         |  |
| PUAPOLFC026A     | Apply forensic case management systems                        |  |
| PUAPOLFC028A     | Examine forensic scenes                                       |  |
| PUAPOLFC030A     | Manage complex forensic investigations                        |  |
| PUAPOLIV005A     | Coordinate multi-agency investigations                        |  |
| PUAPOLIV006A     | Lead major crime investigations                               |  |
| PUAPOLIV007A     | Lead a major investigation review                             |  |
| PUAPOLIV008A     | Lead crime reduction and/or prevention strategies             |  |
| PUAPOLIV010A     | Conduct criminal legal research within a policing context     |  |
| PUAPOLMG001<br>A | Supervise police operations                                   |  |

Approved Page 262 of 291

| PUAPOLMG002<br>A | Supervise police response             |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| PUAPOLMG003<br>A | Manage risk in a policing environment |
| PUAPOLMG005<br>A | Promote workplace diversity           |
| PUAPOLMG006<br>A | Plan and organise work unit plans     |
| PUAPOLMG008<br>A | Manage working relationships          |
| PUAPOLWP001<br>A | Plan a protection operation           |
| PUAPOLWP002<br>A | Manage a protection operation         |
| PUAPOLWP003<br>A | Perform witness protection duties     |

#### Defence specialist units of competency

NOTE: Defence units that require Defence clearance for access are not included in this document. Public access to these units has the potential to compromise Defence operations and security as well as place members of the public and Defence Officers at risk. These units are contained in a separate document and are only available to persons authorised by the Australian Defence Force.

#### These units are:

| PUADEFBM002<br>C | Assist in boarding operations                    |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEFBM006<br>C | Track and engage targets                         |
| PUADEFCA004<br>B | Conduct military searches                        |
| PUADEFCA302<br>B | Assist in the construction of minefields         |
| PUADEFCM201<br>B | Apply non-lethal unarmed self-defence techniques |

Approved Page 263 of 291

|                  | ,   |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| PUADEFCM202<br>B | Apply lethal close quarter fighting techniques                          |  |
| PUADEFCM203<br>B | Supervise the application of non-lethal unarmed self-defence techniques |  |
| PUADEFCM204<br>B | Supervise the application of lethal close quarter fighting techniques   |  |
| PUADEFEO505<br>D | Breakdown explosive ordnance  |  |
| PUADEFEO506<br>D | Fuze and defuze explosive ordnance                                      |  |
| PUADEFEO507<br>D | Assemble and disassemble explosive components                           |  |
| PUADEFEO605<br>D | Conduct explosive ordnance firings                                      |  |
| PUADEFEO606<br>D | Develop unique explosives   |  |
| PUADEFEO701<br>C | Dispose of explosive ordnance   |  |
| PUADEFEO702<br>D | Destroy unexploded ordnance   |  |
| PUADEFEO706<br>D | Participate in the conduct of explosive ordnance disposal operations    |  |
| PUADEFEO707<br>C | Conduct explosive ordnance disposal operations                          |  |
| PUADEFEO708<br>C | Conduct improvised explosive device disposal operations                 |  |
| PUADEFEO710<br>D | Prepare and arm weapon systems  |  |
| PUADEFEO711<br>C | Conduct military demolition operations                                  |  |
| PUADEFEO712<br>C | Lay and clear booby traps   |  |
| PUADEFEO713      | Lay and clear mines   |  |

Approved Page 264 of 291

| С                |  |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEFPO003<br>B | Participate in population protection and control       |
| PUADEFSO004<br>C | Operate an electronic support suite                    |
| PUADEFSO005<br>C | Operate decoy systems                                  |
| PUADEFTP004<br>B | Operate a vehicle using night fighting equipment (NFE) |

### Not for public access Qualifications and Units

### Not for Public Access Units of Competency and/or Qualifications

#### Police specialist units of competency and qualifications

NOTE: Police specialist units of competency and qualifications are not included in this document; Police specialist units of competency and qualifications are confidential and should not be accessible in the public domain. Public access to these units of competency and qualifications has the potential to compromise Police operations and security as well as place members of the public and Police Officers at risk. These units are contained in a separate document and are only available to persons authorised by the Australia New Zealand Policing Advisory Agency (ANZPAA) – via website contact http://www.anzpaa.org.

The following Police specialist qualifications and units of competency within these qualifications are not for public access:

- PUA42509 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Operations)
- PUA42810 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Policing Support Services General/Protective Services)
- PUA51809 Diploma of Public Safety (Human Source Management)
- PUA51909 Diploma of Public Safety (Mounted Policing)
- PUA52009 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Dog Handling General Purpose/Specific Odour)
- PUA52109 Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Practice)
- PUA60409 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Operations)
- PUA61009 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Coordination)
- PUA61109 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Improvised Hazardous Device Operations – Technician/Response)
- PUA61209 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Close Personal Protection)
- PUA61309 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Negotiations)

Approved Page 265 of 291

- PUA6140 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Surveillance)
- PUA61509 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Tactical Flight Operations Helicopter/Surveillance)
- PUA61609 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Undercover Operations Operative/Controller)
- PUA61710 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Forensic Investigation)
- PUA61810 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Supervision)
- PUA61910 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Witness Protection)
- PUA70109 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Forensic Firearms Examination)
- PUA70209 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Police Prosecution)
- PUA70310 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Police Investigation).

The Police Sector not for public access units include:

| Conduct investigations at a bomb/explosion scene              |  |
|---|--|
| Examine ammunition components using the comparison microscope |  |
| Communicate in a forensic science environment                 |  |
| Record incident scene and evidence                            |  |
| Coordinate forensic evidence analysis                         |  |
| Apply forensic case management systems                        |  |
| Examine forensic scenes                                       |  |
| Manage complex forensic investigations                        |  |
| Coordinate multi-agency investigations                        |  |
| Lead major crime investigations                               |  |
| Lead a major investigation review                             |  |
| Lead crime reduction and/or prevention strategies             |  |
| Conduct criminal legal research within a policing context     |  |
| Supervise police operations                                   |  |
| Supervise police response                                     |  |
| Manage risk in a policing environment                         |  |
|   |  |

Approved Page 266 of 291

| A                |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| PUAPOLMG005<br>A | Promote workplace diversity       |
| PUAPOLMG006<br>A | Plan and organise work unit plans |
| PUAPOLMG008<br>A | Manage working relationships      |
| PUAPOLWP001<br>A | Plan a protection operation       |
| PUAPOLWP002<br>A | Manage a protection operation     |
| PUAPOLWP003      | Perform witness protection duties |

#### Defence specialist units of competency

NOTE: Defence units that require Defence clearance for access are not included in this document. Public access to these units has the potential to compromise Defence operations and security as well as place members of the public and Defence Officers at risk. These units are contained in a separate document and are only available to persons authorised by the Australian Defence Force.

#### These units are:

| PUADEFBM002<br>C | Assist in boarding operations   |
|------------------|---|
| PUADEFBM006<br>C | Track and engage targets  |
| PUADEFCA004<br>B | Conduct military searches   |
| PUADEFCA302<br>B | Assist in the construction of minefields                                |
| PUADEFCM201<br>B | Apply non-lethal unarmed self-defence techniques                        |
| PUADEFCM202<br>B | Apply lethal close quarter fighting techniques                          |
| PUADEFCM203<br>B | Supervise the application of non-lethal unarmed self-defence techniques |

Approved Page 267 of 291

| PUADEFCM204<br>B | Supervise the application of lethal close quarter fighting techniques |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| PUADEFEO505<br>D | Breakdown explosive ordnance  |  |  |
| PUADEFEO506<br>D | Fuze and defuze explosive ordnance                                    |  |  |
| PUADEFEO507<br>D | Assemble and disassemble explosive components                         |  |  |
| PUADEFEO605<br>D | Conduct explosive ordnance firings                                    |  |  |
| PUADEFEO606<br>D | Develop unique explosives   |  |  |
| PUADEFEO701      | Dispose of explosive ordnance   |  |  |
| PUADEFEO702<br>D | Destroy unexploded ordnance   |  |  |
| PUADEFEO706<br>D | Participate in the conduct of explosive ordnance disposal operations  |  |  |
| PUADEFEO707<br>C | Conduct explosive ordnance disposal operations                        |  |  |
| PUADEFEO708<br>C | Conduct improvised explosive device disposal operations               |  |  |
| PUADEFEO710<br>D | Prepare and arm weapon systems  |  |  |
| PUADEFEO711<br>C | Conduct military demolition operations                                |  |  |
| PUADEFEO712<br>C | Lay and clear booby traps   |  |  |
| PUADEFEO713      | Lay and clear mines   |  |  |
| PUADEFPO003<br>B | Participate in population protection and control                      |  |  |
| PUADEFSO004      | Operate an electronic support suite                                   |  |  |

Approved Page 268 of 291

| С                |  |
|------------------|--|
| PUADEFSO005<br>C | Operate decoy systems                                  |
| PUADEFTP004<br>B | Operate a vehicle using night fighting equipment (NFE) |

## Appendix 1: Mapping of Qualification Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 7 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6

## Appendix 1: Mapping of Qualification Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 7 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6

| Version 7 qualification code and title  | Version 6 qualification code and title | Nature of<br>Relationship |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| PUA21309 Certificate II in Public Safety (SES)  | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA32409 Certificate III in Public Safety<br>(Air Dispatch)                                 | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA32509 Certificate III in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance Proof and<br>Experimental) | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA32609 Certificate III in Public Safety<br>(Field Petroleum Operations)                   | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA32709 Certificate III in Public Safety<br>(Intelligence Operations)                      | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA32809 Certificate III in Public Safety<br>(Preventive Health)                            | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA32909 Certificate III in Public Safety<br>(Vehicle Recovery)                             | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA42009 Certificate IV in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance Proof and<br>Experimental)  | N/A                                    | New qualification         |

Approved Page 269 of 291

| Version 7 qualification code and title   | Version 6 qualification code and title                                 | Nature of<br>Relationship                                     |
|--|--|---|
| PUA42109 Certificate IV in Public Safety<br>(Intelligence Operations)                          | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA42209 Certificate IV in Public Safety<br>(Military Leadership)                              | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA42309 Certificate IV in Public Safety<br>(Preventive Health)                                | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA42409 Certificate IV in Public Safety<br>(Test and Evaluation)                              | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA42509 Certificate IV in Public Safety<br>(Disaster Victim Identification Operations)        | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA51409 Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance Proof and<br>Experimental)            | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA51509 Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Military Leadership)                                     | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA51609 Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Preventive Health)                                       | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA51709 Diploma of Public Safety (Test and Evaluation)  | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA51809 Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Human Source Management)                                 | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA51909 Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Mounted Policing)  | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA52009 Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Dog Handling – General<br>Purpose/Specific Odour) | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA52109 Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Intelligence Practice)                            | N/A  | New qualification   |
| PUA60409 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Intelligence Operations)                    | PUA60400 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Police Intelligence) | Qualification title changed; qualification updated Equivalent |

Approved Page 270 of 291

| Version 7 qualification code and title  | Version 6 qualification code and title | Nature of<br>Relationship |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| PUA60909 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Fire Investigation)   | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA61009 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Disaster Victim Identification Coordination)                        | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA61109 Advanced Diploma of Public<br>Safety (Improvised Hazardous Device<br>Operations – Technician/Response) | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA61209 Advanced Diploma of Public<br>Safety (Police Close Personal Protection)                                | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA61309 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Negotiations)  | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA61409 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Police Surveillance)  | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA61509 Advanced Diploma of Public<br>Safety (Tactical Flight Operations –<br>Helicopter/Surveillance)         | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA61609 Advanced Diploma of Public<br>Safety (Undercover Operations –<br>Operative/Controller)                 | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA70109 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Forensic Firearms Examination)                       | N/A                                    | New qualification         |
| PUA70209 Vocational Graduate Certificate of Public Safety (Police Prosecution)                                  | N/A                                    | New qualification         |

Approved Page 271 of 291

## Appendix 2: Mapping of Qualification Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5

## Appendix 2: Mapping of Qualification Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5

| Version 6 qualification code and title   | Version 5 qualification code and title                                  | Nature of Relationship  |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| PUA21207 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Manufacture)  | N/A   | New qualification   |  |
| PUA32307 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Manufacture) | N/A   | New qualification   |  |
| PUA41907 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Manufacture)  | N/A   | New qualification   |  |
| PUA51307 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Manufacture)         | N/A   | New qualification   |  |
| PUA60104 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Emergency Management)          | PUA60104 Advanced<br>Diploma of Public Safety<br>(Emergency Management) | Qualification revised – four new recovery units of competency added to the elective unit list   |  |
| PUA31007 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Boatswains Mate)                | PUA31002 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Boatswains Mate)       | Qualification updated – qualification packaging rules changed from a core only model to a core + electives model  Qualifications are equivalent |  |
| PUA21106 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Military<br>Skills)                 | PUA21106 Certificate II<br>in Public Safety (Military<br>Skills)        | Qualification revised – two existing units of competency added to the elective units list   |  |
| PUA40607 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety (Range<br>Control)                   | PUA40602 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety (Range<br>Control)          | Qualification updated – core units changed Qualifications are equivalent  |  |
| PUA50707 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Range                                      | PUA50702 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Range                             | Qualification updated – core units changed and a new range  |  |

Approved Page 272 of 291

| Version 6 qualification code and title | Version 5 qualification code and title | Nature of Relationship   |
|--|--|--|
| Management)                            | Management)                            | management unit of competency added to the elective units list Qualifications are equivalent |

## Appendix 3: Mapping of Qualification changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 4

## Appendix 3: Mapping of Qualification changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 4

As a result of implementing PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Defence sector qualifications and competency standards developed in 2002, there was industry demand to amend the following Defence Sector qualifications to better reflect the work undertaken. These changes are identified in the table below.

| Version 5 qualification code and title  | Version 4 qualification code and title   | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|--|--|
| PUA20806 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance)                 | PUA20802 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance)                | Qualification updated – PUA20806 replaces PUA20802 Addition of new explosive ordnance elective units |
| PUA30806 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Maintenance) | PUA30802 Certificate II in<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance Maintenance)    | Qualification updated – PUA30806 replaces PUA30802 Addition of new explosive ordnance elective units |
| PUA30906 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Operations)  | PUA30902 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Operations) | Qualification updated – PUA30906<br>PUA30902<br>Addition of new explosive ordnance<br>elective units |
| PUA40406 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Maintenance)  | PUA40402 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Maintenance) | Qualification updated – PUA40406 replaces PUA40402 Addition of new explosive ordnance elective units |

Approved Page 273 of 291

| Version 5 qualification code and title  | Version 4 qualification code and title  | Nature of Relationship  |  |
|---|---|---|--|
|   | code and title  | Replacement of BSBCMN411A<br>Monitor a safe workplace with<br>BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace<br>safety   |  |
| PUA40506 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Operations) | PUA40502 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety<br>(Explosive Ordnance<br>Operations) | Qualification updated – PUA40506 replaces PUA40502 Addition of new explosive ordnance elective units Replacement of BSBCMN411A Monitor a safe workplace with BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace  |  |
| PUA50606 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance)                      | PUA50602 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Explosive<br>Ordnance)                      | Qualification updated – PUA50606 replaces PUA50602 Addition of new explosive ordnance elective units Replacement of BSBMGT505A Ensure a safe workplace with BSBCMN311A Maintain workplace safety Replacement of BSZ training and assessment units with TAA Training Package units |  |
| PUA32006 Certificate III in Public Safety (Military Engineering).                 | PUA31202 Certificate III<br>in Public Safety (Field<br>Construction)              | Qualification updated – PUA32006 replaces PUA31202  Variation in name and code only – to ensure consistency with the combat arms occupational group   |  |
| PUA40906 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety (Defence<br>Safety Coordination)      | PUA40902 Certificate IV<br>in Public Safety (Defence<br>Safety Coordination)      | Qualification updated – PUA40906<br>replaces PUA40902<br>Addition of new safety elective units  |  |
| PUA50806 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Defence<br>Chaplaincy)                      | PUA50802 Diploma of<br>Public Safety (Defence<br>Chaplaincy)                      | Qualification updated – PUA50806<br>replaces PUA50802<br>PUADEFCH002A Provide pastoral<br>advice revised to PUADEFCH002B<br>Provide ethical and pastoral advice<br>Replacement of BSBMGT505A  |  |

Approved Page 274 of 291

| Version 5 qualification code and title | Version 4 qualification code and title | Nature of Relationship   |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | Ensure a safe workplace with BSBCMN411A Monitor a safe workplace                 |  |
|  |  | Replacement of BSZ training and assessment units with TAA Training Package units |  |

# Appendix 4: Mapping of Unit of Competency Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 7 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6

Appendix 4: Mapping of Unit of Competency Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 7 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6

| Version 7 unit code and title  | Version 6 unit code and title | Nature of Relationship |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| DEFENCE SECTOR   |                               |                        |
| Air Dispatch   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFAD001A Rig and hook up loads during rotary wing external lift operations | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFAD002A Assist in establishing and clearing a cargo drop zone             | N/A                           | New unit               |
| Combat Fitness   |                               |                        |
| PUADEFPT001A Conduct a group fitness appraisal within Defence                  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPT002A Develop a group fitness program within Defence                    | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPT003A Conduct individual fitness assessments within Defence             | N/A                           | New unit               |
| Defence Common Units   |                               |                        |

Approved Page 275 of 291

| Version 7 unit code and title   | Version 6 unit code and title | Nature of Relationship |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| PUADEFCM304A Establish and operate a field kitchen                          | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFCM305A Assist with the establishment and operation of a field kitchen | N/A                           | New unit               |
| Explosive Ordnance  |                               |                        |
| PUADEFEO800A Prepare proof firing points                                    | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO801A Undertake proof firings of small arms                          | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO802A Undertake proof firings of other calibre weapons               | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO803A Conduct static proof tests                                     | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO804A Conduct dynamic small arms proof tests                         | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO805A Conduct dynamic other calibre proof tests                      | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO806A Conduct environmental tests                                    | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO807A Prepare explosive ordnance for proof tests                     | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO808A Prepare sheet explosives for metal hardening                   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO809A Acquire data related to velocity                               | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO810A Acquire data related to pressure                               | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO811A Acquire data related to time                                   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO812A Acquire data related to environment                            | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO813A Acquire data related to imagery                                | N/A                           | New unit               |

Approved Page 276 of 291

| Version 7 unit code and title   | Version 6 unit code and title | Nature of Relationship |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| PUADEFEO814A Provide survey data for proof and experimental firing  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFEO815A Operate small watercraft   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| Field Petroleum Operations  |                               |                        |
| PUADEFPE001A Conduct field refuelling operations from a bulk fuel installation                                      | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPE002A Conduct field refuelling operations using drum stock   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPE003A Test fuel hoses  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPE004A Assist in the construction and maintenance of a non-permanent bulk fuel installation                   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPE005A Assist in the construction and operation of a non-permanent inland pipeline liquid distribution system | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPE006A Assist in the operation of the tank fabric collapsible marine system                                   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPE007A Assist in the operation of the towed flexible barge system   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| Intel   |                               |                        |
| PUADEFIN001A Process information into intelligence  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFIN002A Process voice communications   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFIN003A Edit intelligence material for security purposes   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFIN004A Conduct tactical questioning on operations   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFIN005A Conduct interrogation on military operations   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFIN006A Conduct anti-surveillance  | N/A                           | New unit               |

Approved Page 277 of 291

| Version 7 unit code and title  | Version 6 unit code and title | Nature of Relationship |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| PUADEFIN007A Supervise intelligence operations                       | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFIN008A Plan and lead a counter-surveillance operation          | N/A                           | New unit               |
| Preventive Health  |                               |                        |
| PUADEFPH001A Contribute to environmental health operations           | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH002A Assist with quick assessment of disease outbreak        | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH003A Operate environmental measuring devices                 | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH004A Undertake a vector borne diseases surveillance program  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH005A Assist with field hygiene and sanitation                | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFOH006A Monitor water handling and distribution practices       | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH007A Conduct chlorine dosing of water at the point of supply | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH008A Coordinate environmental health operations              | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH009A Conduct a quick assessment of disease outbreak          | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH010A Conduct a field hygiene survey                          | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH011A Perform environmental health planning                   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH012A Manage environmental health operations                  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFPH013A Manage a deployed capability                            | N/A                           | New unit               |

Approved Page 278 of 291

| Version 7 unit code and title  | Version 6 unit code and title | Nature of Relationship |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| PUADEFPH014A Investigate and control outbreak of disease                                 | N/A                           | New unit               |
| Testing and evaluation   |                               |                        |
| PUADEFTE001A Plan testing and evaluation processes                                       | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFTE002A Prepare testing and evaluation processes                                    | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFTE003A Conduct testing processes   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFTE004A Evaluate testing  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFTE005A Produce test and evaluation reports   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFTE006A Analyse test data   | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFTE007A Apply knowledge of test and evaluation processes                            | N/A                           | New unit               |
| Vehicle Recovery   |                               |                        |
| PUADEFVH001A Conduct recovery vehicle operations in a field environment                  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUADEFVH002A Extract disabled equipment using winching techniques in a field environment | N/A                           | New unit               |
| FIRE SECTOR  |                               |                        |
| PUAFIR603A Determine origin and cause of wildfire  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUAFIR604A Determine origin and cause of structure fire                                  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUAFIR605A Determine origin and cause of mobile property fire                            | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUAFIR606A Apply principles of combustion and fire dynamics to fire scene investigation  | N/A                           | New unit               |
| PUAFIR607A Apply electrical/electronic   | N/A                           | New unit               |

Approved Page 279 of 291

| Version 6 unit code and title | Nature of Relationship   |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               |  |
| N/A                           | New unit   |
| N/A                           | New unit – not for public access   |
|                               |  |
| N/A                           | New units – not for public access  |
| 13 PUAFOR units               | Units recoded from FOR to POLFC – not for public access Units equivalent |
|                               | N/A                                  |

Approved Page 280 of 291

Public Skills Australia

# Appendix 5: Mapping of Unit of Competency Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5

Appendix 5: Mapping of Unit of Competency Changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 6 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5

| Version 6 unit code and title                           | Version 5 unit code and title | Nature of Relationship  |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| C coded units   | B coded units                 | Unit of competency version identifier for every unit has been incremented by one as a result of the following work:  • Key Competencies have been removed  • DEST mandatory Employability Skills text has been inserted   |
|   |                               | • conversion to a new template compatible with the NTIS2  |
| B coded units   | A coded units                 | Unit of competency version identifier for every unit has been incremented by one as a result of the following work:  • Key Competencies have been removed • DEST mandatory Employability Skills text has been inserted • conversion to a new template compatible with the NTIS2 |
| PUAEMR014A Deliver recovery services                    | N/A                           | New unit of competency  |
| PUAEMR015A Establish<br>and manage a recovery<br>centre | N/A                           | New unit of competency  |
| PUAEMR016A Facilitate community involvement in recovery | N/A                           | New unit of competency  |

Approved Page 281 of 291

| Version 6 unit code and title                     | Version 5 unit code and title                                   | Nature of Relationship     |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| PUAEMR017A Manage recovery functions and services | N/A   | New unit of competency     |
| PUADEFRM212A Manage training areas and ranges     | N/A   | New unit of competency     |
| N/A   | PUADEFRM203A<br>Authorise training area and<br>range activities | Unit of competency deleted |

# Appendix 6: Mapping of Unit of Competency changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 4

# Appendix 6: Mapping of Unit of Competency changes from PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 5 to PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Version 4

- As a result of implementing PUA00 Public Safety Training Package Defence sector
  qualifications and competency standards developed in 2002, there was industry demand to
  amend units of competency in the following occupational areas to better reflect the work
  undertaken:
- Defence Chaplaincy one B was unit created
- Explosive Ordnance thirty-two B units were created
- Field Construction this occupational area was absorbed into the new Combat Arms
  occupational area, resulting in the ten PUADEFEN units being recoded as PUADEFCA
  units.
- A mapping of these Stage One amendments is provided in the table below.

| Version 5 unit code and title                                       | Version 4 unit code and title        | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| PUADEFCH002B Provide ethical and pastoral advice                    | PUADEFCH002A Provide pastoral advice | Unit revised; throughout the unit, reference to pastoral advice is expanded to include pastoral and ethical advice |
| PUADEFCA301A Shift loads manually utilising non-motorised equipment | from PUADEFEN001A to                 | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA301A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN001A   |

Approved Page 282 of 291

| Version 5 unit code and title   | Version 4 unit code and title | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| PUADEFCA302A Assist in the construction of minefields   | from PUADEFEN002A to          | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA302A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN002A |
| PUADEFCA303A Assist in<br>the preparation, construction,<br>operation and maintenance<br>of a field water-point | from PUADEFEN003A to          | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA303A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN003A |
| PUADEFCA304A Prepare, operate and maintain small watercraft   | from PUADEFEN004A to          | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA304A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN004A |
| PUADEFCA305A Assist in the construction of wet gap crossings  | from PUADEFEN005A to          | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA305A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN005A |
| PUADEFCA306A Assist in<br>the construction of dry gap<br>crossings  | from PUADEFEN006A to          | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA306A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN006A |
| PUADEFCA307A Assist in<br>the preparation, construction<br>and maintenance of roads<br>and tracks               | from PUADEFEN007A to          | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA307A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN007A |
| PUADEFCA308A Assist in the construction and maintenance of field structures                                     | from PUADEFEN008A to          | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA308A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN008A |
| PUADEFCA004A Conduct military searches  | from PUADEFEN009A to          | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA004A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN009A |
| PUADEFCA005A Operate communications equipment   | from PUADEFEN010A to          | Code changed;<br>PUADEFCA005A is equivalent<br>to PUADEFEN010A |

Approved Page 283 of 291

| Version 5 unit code and title  | Version 4 unit code and title  | Nature of Relationship  |
|--|--|---|
| PUADEFEO101B Work safely with explosive ordnance   | PUADEFEO101A Work safely with explosive ordnance   | Revised unit  Hazardous materials expanded to include dangerous goods and hazardous substances:  • minor amendment to Performance Criteria in Element 3  • minor amendments to Element 4 and all Performance Criteria  • minor amendment to Performance Criteria in Element 6  • minor amendments in Range Statement  • minor amendment in Evidence Guide |
| PUADEFEO202B Establish<br>and maintain the safety and<br>security of explosive<br>warehouses and workshops | PUADEFEO202A Establish<br>and maintain the safety and<br>security of explosive<br>warehouses and workshops | Revised unit  Minor amendments in Range Statement  • magazines added to Explosive ordnance storage areas/facilities  • SHIPCAT term removed from Net explosive quantities   |
| PUADEFEO211B Apply a knowledge of explosive ordnance   | PUADEFEO211A Apply a knowledge of explosive ordnance   | Revised unit Changes to the Unit Descriptor to spell out explosive ordnance knowledge and when this knowledge is included   |
| PUADEFEO301B Package ammunition  | PUADEFEO301A Package ammunition  | Revised unit  Minor amendment in Range Statement  SHIPCAT term removed from Net explosive quantities  |
| PUADEFEO302B<br>Unpackage ammunition   | PUADEFEO302A<br>Unpackage ammunition   | Revised unit Minor amendment in Range   |

Approved Page 284 of 291

| Version 5 unit code and title                  | Version 4 unit code and title                                      | Nature of Relationship   |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | Statement  |
|  |  | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities   |
| PUADEFEO303B Monitor                           | PUADEFEO303A Monitor   | Revised unit   |
| explosive ordnance<br>environmental conditions | explosive ordnance<br>environmental conditions                     | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement  |
|  |  | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities   |
| PUADEFEO401B Load and                          | PUADEFEO401A Load and  | Revised unit   |
| unload platforms                               | unload platforms   | Changes to the Unit Descriptor   |
|  |  | definition of sea, land and<br>air military platforms<br>expanded  |
|  |  | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement  |
|  |  | preparation removed from<br>Loading/unloading of<br>explosive ordnance to/from<br>platforms  |
| PUADEFEO501B Conduct                           | PUADEFEO501A Conduct explosive ordnance inspection                 | Revised unit   |
| explosive ordnance inspection                  |  | Changes to the Unit Descriptor   |
| Inspection                                     |  | reason for visual inspection expanded  |
|  |  | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement  |
|  |  | <ul> <li>inspection to confirm free<br/>from explosives added to<br/>Explosive ordnance<br/>inspections</li> <li>SHIPCAT term removed<br/>from Net explosive<br/>quantities</li> </ul> |
| PUADEFEO502B Conduct                           | PUADEFEO502A Conduct<br>external explosive ordnance<br>maintenance | Revised unit   |
| external explosive ordnance maintenance        |  | Changes to the Unit Descriptor   |
|  |  | external maintenance of explosive ordnance   |

Approved Page 285 of 291

| Version 5 unit code and title        | Version 4 unit code and title                   | Nature of Relationship  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
|                                      |   | expanded  |
|                                      |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement   |
|                                      |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities                                |
| PUADEFEO505B                         | PUADEFEO505A                                    | Revised unit  |
| Breakdown explosive ordnance         | Breakdown explosive ordnance                    | Changes to the Unit Descriptor  |
| or driving to                        |   | breaking down of explosive ordnance expanded  |
|                                      |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement   |
|                                      |   | SHIPCAT term removed from<br>Net explosive quantities                                   |
|                                      |   | Amendment to Key<br>Competencies  |
|                                      |   | Collect, Analyse & Organise<br>Information and Solve Problems<br>both raised to Level 2 |
| PUADEFEO506B Fuze and                | PUADEFEO506A Fuze and defuze explosive ordnance | Revised unit  |
| defuze explosive ordnance            |   | Changes to the Unit Descriptor  |
|                                      |   | removing and replacing<br>fuzes expanded  |
|                                      |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement   |
|                                      |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities                                |
| PUADEFEO507B Assemble                | PUADEFEO507A Assemble                           | Revised unit  |
| and disassemble explosive components | and disassemble explosive components            | Changes to the Unit Descriptor  |
|                                      | components                                      | assembly and disassembly of<br>explosive components<br>expanded                         |
|                                      |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement   |
|                                      |   | SHIPCAT term removed from Net explosive   |

Approved Page 286 of 291

| Version 5 unit code and title               | Version 4 unit code and title               | Nature of Relationship  |
|---|---|---|
|   |   | quantities  |
| PUADEFEO508B Conduct                        | PUADEFEO508A Conduct                        | Revised unit  |
| electrical/electronic                       | electrical/electronic                       | Changes to the Unit Descriptor  |
| circuitry tests                             | circuitry tests                             | electrical/electronic circuitry<br>tests expanded to simple<br>electrical/electronic circuitry<br>tests |
|   |   | maintenance expanded to maintenance procedures  |
|   |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement   |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed from<br>Net explosive quantities   |
| PUADEFEO509B Perform                        | PUADEFEO509A Perform                        | Revised unit  |
| purging                                     | purging                                     | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement   |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities  |
| PUADEFEO510B Maintain small arms ammunition | PUADEFEO510A Maintain small arms ammunition | Revised unit  |
|   |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement   |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities  |
| PUADEFEO511B Maintain                       | PUADEFEO511A Maintain grenades              | Revised unit  |
| grenades                                    |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement   |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities  |
| PUADEFEO512B Maintain mortar ammunition     | PUADEFEO512A Maintain mortar ammunition     | Revised unit  |
|   |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement   |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities  |

Approved Page 287 of 291

| Version 5 unit code and title                          | Version 4 unit code and title                          | Nature of Relationship  |
|--|--|---|
| PUADEFEO513B Maintain actuating devices                | PUADEFEO513A Maintain actuating devices                | Revised unit  Minor amendment in Range Statement  SHIPCAT term removed from Net explosive quantities  |
| PUADEFEO514B Maintain pyrotechnics and countermeasures | PUADEFEO514A Maintain pyrotechnics and countermeasures | Revised unit  Minor amendment in Range Statement  SHIPCAT term removed from Net explosive quantities  |
| PUADEFEO515B Maintain guided weapons                   | PUADEFEO515A Maintain guided weapons                   | Revised unit Changes to the Unit Descriptor  • Australian Defence Force changed to Australian Defence Organisation Minor amendment in Range Statement  • SHIPCAT term removed from Net explosive quantities |
| PUADEFEO516B Maintain free flight rockets              | PUADEFEO516A Maintain free flight rockets              | Revised unit Minor amendment in Range Statement SHIPCAT term removed from Net explosive quantities  |
| PUADEFEO517B Maintain gun ammunition                   | PUADEFEO517A Maintain gun ammunition                   | Revised unit  Minor amendment in Range Statement  SHIPCAT term removed from Net explosive quantities  |
| PUADEFEO518B Maintain aerial delivered ordnance        | PUADEFEO518A Maintain aerial delivered ordnance        | Revised unit Minor amendment in Range Statement   |

Approved Page 288 of 291

| Version 5 unit code and title             | Version 4 unit code and title                   | Nature of Relationship   |
|---|---|--|
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed from<br>Net explosive quantities  |
| PUADEFEO519B Maintain                     | PUADEFEO519A Maintain                           | Revised unit   |
| mines                                     | mines   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement  |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities   |
| PUADEFEO520B Maintain                     | PUADEFEO520A Maintain                           | Revised unit   |
| demolition stores                         | demolition stores                               | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement  |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed from<br>Net explosive quantities  |
| PUADEFEO601B Assess                       | PUADEFEO601A Assess                             | Revised unit   |
| explosive ordnance firings                | explosive ordnance firings                      | Changes to the Unit Descriptor   |
|   |   | assessment of explosive ordnance expanded by removing ammunition technical officers as the qualifier |
|   |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement  |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities   |
| PUADEFEO605B Conduct                      | PUADEFEO605A Conduct explosive ordnance firings | Revised unit   |
| explosive ordnance firings                |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement  |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities   |
| PUADEFEO606B Develop<br>unique explosives | PUADEFEO606A Develop<br>unique explosives       | Revised unit   |
|   |   | Minor amendment in Range<br>Statement  |
|   |   | SHIPCAT term removed<br>from Net explosive<br>quantities   |

Approved Page 289 of 291

| Version 5 unit code and title   | Version 4 unit code and title   | Nature of Relationship  |
|---|---|---|
| PUADEFEO702B Destroy<br>unexploded ordnance                                       | PUADEFEO702A Destroy unexploded ordnance  | Revised unit Changes to the Unit Descriptor  • unexploded ordnance expanded by removing Australian Defence Force and fired by or on behalf of foreign governments as qualifiers   |
| PUADEFEO706B Participate in the conduct of explosive ordnance disposal operations | PUADEFEO706A Participate in the conduct of explosive ordnance disposal operations | Revised unit Changes to Element 3  • element clarified by adding contribute to the conduct  |
| PUADEFEO709B Apply explosive ordnance design principles                           | PUADEFEO709A Apply explosive ordnance design principles                           | Revised unit Changes to the Unit Descriptor  • explosive ordnance operations and processes expanded Minor amendment in Range Statement  • warhead design and propulsion systems added to Explosive ordnance, components and associated weapons systems characteristics  |
| PUADEFEO710B Prepare and arm weapon systems                                       | PUADEFEO710A Prepare and arm weapon systems                                       | Revised unit Changes to the Unit Descriptor  • expanded by removing Australian Defence Force as a qualifier Changes to Performance Criteria in Element 1  • Australian Defence Force replaced with organisation Changes to Performance Criteria in Element 2  • Australian Defence Force replaced with organisation |

Approved Page 290 of 291

| Version 5 unit code and title | Version 4 unit code and title | Nature of Relationship  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|                               |                               | Changes to Range Statement      aerial delivered     ordnance/bombs added to     Explosive ordnance      organisation added      cold arming/de-arming and     hot arming/de-arming added |

Approved Page 291 of 291